

NOT MEASUREMENT
SENSITIVE

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
6 July 1992
Superseding
See 6.8

MILITARY SPECIFICATION

MANUALS, TECHNICAL AND CHECKLISTS: MUNITIONS/WEAPONS LOADING PROCEDURES, NONNUCLEAR AND NUCLEAR

PACKAGES, STANDARD DATA: MUNITIONS LOADING PROCEDURES, NONNUCLEAR, PREPARATION OF

This specification is approved for use by the Department of the Air Force and is available for use by all departments and agencies of the Department of Defense.

1. SCOPE.

1.1 Loading procedures manuals and checklists. This document establishes the requirements for preparation of manuals and checklists for loading/unloading nuclear weapons and nonnuclear munitions on aircraft, and for checking various armament systems used to control/release/fire munitions and weapons that are approved for loading on an aircraft. Checklists are condensed versions of the loading procedures in the manuals. In addition to "paper" delivery, this specification provides for electronic delivery of data through the use of the Document Type Definitions (DTD) contained in Appendixes A through J. The type(s) of manual(s) to be prepared, as specified by the acquiring activity (see 3.2), are as follows:

- a. Nuclear Weapons Basic Information and Loading Procedures Manual (Fighter Aircraft) (see 3.2.1, 3.3)

Beneficial comments (recommendations, additions, deletions) and any pertinent data which may be of use in improving this document should be addressed to: HQ AFMC/ENCS, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-5000 by using the self addressed Standardization Document Improvement Proposal (DD Form 1426) appearing at the end of this document or by letter.

AMSC F6748

AREA TMSS

Distribution Statement A. Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

- b. Nuclear Weapons Loading Procedures Manual (Bomber Aircraft) (see 3.2.2, 3.4)
- c. Nonnuclear Munitions Basic Information Manual (Standard Volume) (see 3.2.3, 3.5)
- d. Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Procedures Manual (see 3.2.4, 3.6)
- e. Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures Manual (see 3.2.5, 3.7)
- f. Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Standard Data Packages (see 3.2.6, 3.8)
- g. Loading Procedures Checklists (see 3.2.7, 3.9)
- h. Integrated Loading Procedures Checklists (see 3.2.7.1, 3.9)
- i. Nuclear Weapons Loading Procedures Checklists (see 3.2.7.2, 3.9)
- j. Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures Checklists (see 1.2, 3.2.7.3, 3.10)
- k. NATO Stage B Cross-Servicing Checklists (see 1.3, 3.2.7.4, 3.11)

1.2 Integrated Combat Turnaround (ICT) procedures. This document describes the requirements for preparing United States Air Force (USAF) ICT procedures for incorporation in technical manuals and checklists. These integrated procedures combine and condense aircraft servicing -2 and -33 technical manuals. They are used by qualified personnel to service, maintain and load/unload munitions on aircraft under combat or combat training turnaround conditions.

1.3 NATO stage B cross-servicing. This document establishes the requirements for preparing checklists for loading/unloading nonnuclear munitions, flares and chaff (including chaff dispensers) on aircraft in support of North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) stage B cross-servicing. The checklist is a supplement to the stage A cross-servicing guide for aircraft.

1.4 Technical Manual Contract Requirements (TMCr). Refer to the TMCr for development and delivery requirements applicable to the manuals specified herein.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

2. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.

2.1 Government documents.

2.1.1 Specifications, standards and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-5096	Manuals, Technical: Inspection and Maintenance Requirements; Acceptance and Functional Check Flight Procedures and Checklists; Inspection Work Cards; and Checklists; Preparation of
MIL-M-38784	Manuals, Technical: General Style and Format Requirements
MIL-P-38790	Printing Production of Technical Manuals: General Requirements for
MIL-M-85337	Manuals, Technical: Quality Assurance Program; Requirements for

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

2.1.2 Other Government documents, drawings and publications. The following other Government documents, drawings and publications form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues are those cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

PUBLICATIONS

Air Force Technical Manuals

00-110N-16	Equipment Authorized for Use With Nuclear Weapons
------------	---

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

Other Documents

Standard Data Package(s) for -33 Non-Nuclear Munitions Loading Manuals

(Copies of documents required by contractors in connection with specific procurement functions should be obtained from the acquiring activity or as directed by the contracting officer.)

2.2 Order of precedence. In the event of a conflict between the text of this document and the references cited herein, the text of this document takes precedence. Nothing in this document, however, supersedes applicable laws and regulations unless a specific exemption has been obtained.

3. REQUIREMENTS.

3.1 Development and preparation. The general manner of development and preparation for manuals and checklists shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784, MIL-P-38790 and MIL-M-5096.

3.1.1 Format. Format shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784 except that loading procedures shall be single column format. Changes shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

3.1.2 Illustrations. Illustrations shall be prepared in accordance with MIL-M-38784. Illustrations may be used more than once if necessary for clarity. Reference to illustrations in the text need not state specifically the purpose of the illustration if the purpose is obvious.

3.1.2.1 Changes to illustrations. Changes to illustrations shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

3.1.2.2 Location of illustrations. Illustrations and artwork shall be located as close to the applicable text as possible.

3.1.3 Nomenclature. Nomenclature of switches, circuit breakers, and other controls shall be as it appears on the aircraft decals, placards, engraved legends and nameplates. Munition/weapon nomenclature used as manual chapter/section titles and on checklist title pages shall be common terminology. Nomenclature of Support Equipment (SE) and other type equipment shall be the official assigned nomenclature consisting of the item name and type designation. Munition/weapon and SE nomenclature used elsewhere in the manuals and checklists shall be common terminology unless listed otherwise in the standard data package, which shall take precedence.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.1.4 Warnings, cautions and notes. "WARNINGS," "CAUTIONS" and "NOTES" shall be prepared and presented in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

3.1.5 Applicability notations. Procedural steps within the text that are applicable to a specific item shall be prefixed with applicability notations for identification. The applicability notations shall be explained in the manual foreword.

3.1.6 Standardization. Every effort shall be made to have the appearance of all nuclear and nonnuclear loading procedures manuals be as similar as possible. This includes SE, procedures and sequence of procedures applicable to more than one aircraft.

3.1.6.1 Standard switch and indicator light terminology. Bomb release buttons, triggers, jettison buttons, sensing switches, etc, shall be "depressed," "released" or "momentarily depressed." All other switches shall be "positioned." Circuit breakers shall be "in" or "out." Lights shall be "on" or "off," "momentarily on," "momentarily off" or "flashing."

3.1.6.2 Standardization of terms for procedural steps. Use of grammatical phrases shall be at the discretion of the acquiring activity and, for nuclear weapons loading manuals, OL-NS/EN. Once a phrase such as "check that," "ensure that," "lift," "raise," etc, has been selected, that phrase shall remain the same throughout the loading manuals.

3.1.6.3 Standardization of terms "if applicable" and "if required." The term "if required" shall not be used. Unless otherwise specified, the term "if applicable" shall only be used when the completion of the procedural step may or may not be required due to aircraft configuration or load condition (e.g. "remove power (if applicable)" is considered correct if the operation may require power in later steps).

3.1.6.4 Standardization of cockpit switch safing for aircraft preparation. Unless otherwise specified, cockpit switch safing procedures shall read "Check that all cockpit armament switches are in the OFF, SAFE or NORMAL position." These procedures shall be amplified to include figure(s) showing required switch positions.

3.1.6.5 Nonnuclear munitions loading standard data packages. Approved standard data packages contain descriptive information, illustrations and procedural steps required for preparation of nonnuclear munitions loading manuals. Use of Standard Data Packages shall be mandatory. Only grammatical changes to correct errors or improve compatibility with established manual style shall be permitted.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.2 Coverage. The acquiring activity will specify the manuals to be prepared. Procedures shall be covered as follows:

3.2.1 Nuclear weapons basic information and loading procedures manual (fighter aircraft) (see 3.3). This manual shall contain descriptive material, supplementary information, emergency procedures and weapons loading/unloading procedures. All information shall be unclassified. Nonnuclear munitions procedures shall not be incorporated in this manual.

3.2.2 Nuclear weapons loading procedures manual (bomber aircraft) (see 3.4). This manual shall contain descriptive material, general support information, supplementary information and job-oriented loading procedures. All information shall be unclassified.

3.2.3 Nonnuclear munitions basic information manual (standard volume) (see 3.5). This manual shall contain descriptive material for use in conjunction with all USAF aircraft nonnuclear munition loading procedures manuals. SA-ALC/LASF will have management responsibility for this manual. All information shall be unclassified.

3.2.4 Nonnuclear munitions loading procedures manual (see 3.6). This manual shall contain supplementary information, emergency procedures and munition loading/unloading procedures. All information shall be unclassified.

3.2.5 Integrated combat turnaround procedures manual (see 3.7). This manual shall combine and condense aircraft servicing and munitions loading/unloading procedures for integrated combat turnaround. All information shall be unclassified.

3.2.6 Nonnuclear munitions loading standard data packages (see 3.8). Data packages shall provide information pertinent to the munitions being procured, but shall not repeat information presently printed in the manual for which data is being prepared.

3.2.7 Loading procedures checklists (see 3.9). These checklists shall contain briefing/emergency procedures and condensed munitions/weapons loading/unloading procedures. Checklists need only contain basic steps, except nuclear weapons checklists which shall list each applicable cockpit switch and its proper position. All information shall be unclassified.

3.2.7.1 Integrated loading procedures checklists (see 3.9). These checklists shall contain applicable briefing/emergency procedures and condensed munitions/weapons loading/unloading procedures. Checklists may contain a combination of procedural steps from -16 (nuclear) and -33 (nonnuclear) loading manuals.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

These checklists shall be prepared in the same style and format as the loading procedures checklist. All information shall be unclassified.

3.2.7.2 Nuclear weapons loading procedures checklists (see 3.9). These checklists shall include team chief checks, preloading and postloading checks, safety checks, unloading procedures, and other checks and steps required to safely complete the required operations. Checklists shall be written in the demand-response format. General preparation shall be the same style and format as the loading procedures checklists. All information shall be unclassified.

3.2.7.3 Integrated combat turnaround procedures checklists (see 3.10). These checklists shall contain emergency procedures and condensed aircraft servicing and munitions loading/unloading procedures. All information shall be unclassified.

3.2.7.4 NATO stage B cross-servicing checklists (see 3.11). Illustrated checklists shall be required to ensure aircraft are safely cross-serviced without doubt or confusion. These checklists shall contain emergency procedures and munitions loading procedures. All information shall be unclassified.

3.3 Nuclear weapons basic information and loading procedures manual (fighter aircraft). Appendix A provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual. Capitalization and underscoring of chapter, section and paragraph titles shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784. Items with "(munitions)" indicate the requirement is also applicable to the Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Procedures Manual and Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Standard Data Packages (see 3.6 and 3.8). This manual shall be arranged as follows.

a. Front matter.

b. Chapter 1 - Basic Information.

- (1) Section I - General safety requirements.
- (2) Section II - Emergency procedures.
- (3) Section III - Aircraft description and general arrangement.
- (4) Section IV - Support Equipment (SE) description.
- (5) Section V - Bomb/weapon descriptions.
- (6) Section VI - General procedures.
- (7) Section VII - Aircraft preparation.
- (8) Section VIII - Flight Circuit Test (FCT)/Functional checks.
- (9) Section IX - Stray voltage checks.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

c. Chapter 2 - Bombs/weapons loading procedures.

- (1) General.
- (2) Loading procedures.
- (3) Unloading procedures.
- (4) Ferry procedures.

d. Chapter 3 - Practice bomb loading procedures.

- (1) General.
- (2) Loading procedures.
- (3) Unloading procedures.

3.3.1 Front matter. The front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784 except there shall be no list of illustrations or list of tables.

3.3.1.1 Foreword. The foreword shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784. The foreword shall provide a listing of applicable AFR 122-series directives as part of the list of applicable publications. The foreword shall also contain a precedence paragraph or statement, and a nuclear safety certification statement; specific content of both statements will be furnished by the acquiring activity. Submittal and routing instructions for technical manual improvement reports shall be included and shall reference TO 00-5-1 as the authority for recommending changes. A paragraph shall be included identifying the Air Force activity having technical responsibility for the manual. Standard definitions of "WARNING," "CAUTION" and "NOTE" shall be included as the final entry of the foreword. Additional information will be provided by OL-NS/EN through the acquiring activity. (See Figure 1)

3.3.2 Chapter 1 - Basic information. Unless otherwise specified, all the following sections shall be included. When not required, the section heading (section number and title) shall be included followed by "Not Applicable." When specified, additional sections shall be included and shall begin after the last of the required sections. They shall be of the type specified by OL-NS/EN through the acquiring activity.

3.3.2.1 Section I - General safety requirements. This section shall contain all general safety requirements necessary for preparation, handling, loading and unloading of weapons (munitions [see 3.6.2.1]).

3.3.2.2 Section II - Emergency procedures. This section shall contain emergency procedures related to weapons (munitions [see 3.6.2.2]) or weapons (munitions) loaded aircraft. Procedures shall be prefaced by a brief explanation of actions to be

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

accomplished. Pages of emergency procedures shall be marked in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784 and shall include the words "Emergency Procedures" directly below the technical manual identification number. (See Figure 2)

3.3.2.3 Section III - Aircraft description and general arrangement. This section shall contain the aircraft description and general arrangement in an illustrated, informational form. The location of panels, switches, safety devices, etc, which are used as part of loading procedures shall be shown. Each item identified shall have an accompanying brief description of its function/use. (See Figure 3)

3.3.2.4 Section IV - Support Equipment (SE) description. This section shall contain descriptive information on testers, handling and loading equipment listed as SE in loading procedures chapters. Authorized nuclear weapons support equipment shall be listed in accordance with TO 00-110N-16.

3.3.2.5 Section V - Bomb/weapon descriptions. This section shall contain descriptive information on all nuclear weapons and their components which are approved for loading on the aircraft concerned.

3.3.2.6 Section VI - General procedures. This section shall contain general information followed by detailed procedures for selected items of a repetitive nature within the different chapters of the manual (checking test equipment for proper operation, aircraft grounding procedures, marking of impulse cartridges, etc.). (See Figure 4)

3.3.2.7 Section VII - Aircraft preparation. This section shall contain detailed steps required to prepare the basic aircraft and installed weapon (munition [see 3.6.2.5]) accessories (e.g. rack, launcher, etc.) for functional/stray voltage checks and weapons (munitions) loading.

3.3.2.7.1 Aircraft preparation. This primary paragraph shall contain all steps required to prepare the basic aircraft for functional/stray voltage checks and weapons (munitions [see 3.6.2.5.1]) loading.

3.3.2.7.2 Installed accessory preparation. This primary paragraph shall contain all necessary steps to prepare each installed weapon (munition [see 3.6.2.5.2]) accessory (e.g. rack, launcher, etc.) for functional/stray voltage checks and weapons (munitions) loading.

3.3.2.8 Section VIII - Flight Circuit Test (FCT)/Functional checks. This section shall contain all necessary steps to

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

perform functional checks of the weapons (munitions [see 3.6.2.6]) control/release/fire and jettison systems. (See Figure 5)

3.3.2.8.1 System requirements. Weapon system requirements may make it necessary to further subdivide procedures. When specified, additional primary paragraphs, as provided by OL-NS/EN through the acquiring activity, shall be included and shall be in the designated sequence.

3.3.2.9 Section IX - Stray voltage checks. This section shall contain all necessary steps to perform stray voltage test(s) of weapons (munitions [see 3.6.2.7]) control/release/fire and jettison systems. As a minimum, power shall be applied to the aircraft during the stray voltage checks unless an engineering evaluation determines the step to be unnecessary.

3.3.3 Chapter 2 - Bombs/weapons loading procedures. Arrangement shall in accordance with 3.3 c. and 3.3.3.2 thru 3.3.3.5. When specified, this chapter shall be divided into sections. Arrangement will be specified by OL-NS/EN through the acquiring activity. The determination of arrangement within the chapter shall be dictated by the similarity of tasks to be performed (i.e. loading procedures for a specific weapon to be loaded on an aircraft equipped with more than one type of bomb rack may be presented in one section by prefixing minor procedural differences with applicability notations [see 3.1.5]; however, loading procedures for a specific weapon on an aircraft which has an internal and external carriage capability could dictate individual sections for each station loading [e.g. weapon bay, wing station]). Integrated nuclear/nonnuclear loading procedures shall not be incorporated in the nuclear weapons basic information and loading procedures manual.

3.3.3.1 Method of presentation. The presentation of the detailed procedures shall be standardized as much as possible. The following method of presentation shall be used:

3.3.3.1.1 Applicability notations. Applicability notations shall be in accordance with 3.1.5.

3.3.3.1.2 Illustrations. Illustrations shall be as close to the applicable step as possible and of a standard size, if possible. Illustration/text arrangement should be procedures on the right and illustrations down the left side of the page or with procedures at the top and illustrations across the bottom of the page. Illustrations may be placed both along the left side and across the bottom of the page, if required. Pages should not require turning to view an illustration. Every attempt shall be

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

made to provide the required procedures/illustrations in a concise and standard form. (See Figures 5 and 6)

3.3.3.1.3 Callouts. Figure callouts shall be brief and concise. Referenced illustration content, such as a switch position directed by a procedural step, shall be indicated by leader lines or nomenclature callouts on the applicable figure.

3.3.3.1.4 Page identification. Procedural pages shall carry identification consisting of the primary sidehead title, or the initial first subordinate sidehead used, on left pages and the primary sidehead title, or the last first subordinate sidehead used, on right pages. Also included shall be an abbreviated weapon (munition [see 3.6.3.1.4]) designation and aircraft station when aircraft has more than single carriage capability. This identification shall be placed on one line if possible, below the technical manual identification number. Examples are:

Nuclear	Nonnuclear (see 3.6.3.1.4)
a. TO 1F-XX-16 Loading/61/WB/CL	TO 1F-XXX-33-1-2 LDG/BSU/CL/WS/CFT
b. TO 1F-XX-16 Acft Prep	TO 1F-XXX-33-1-2 Acft Prep
c. TO 1F-XX-16 Unldg/Bomb	TO 1F-XXX-33-1-2 Unldg/Bomb GP (R)/MC

3.3.3.1.5 Identifying changed, added or deleted material. Identification of changed, added or deleted material shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

3.3.3.1.6 Titles and headings. Procedures titles, and primary and first subordinate paragraphs shall be limited to those listed in 3.3.3.2 through 3.3.3.5. If a specific paragraph is not applicable to a particular aircraft/weapon, the paragraph title shall be included followed by "Not applicable." (See Figure 7)

3.3.3.2 General. Under this primary paragraph, the following first subordinate paragraphs shall be covered.

3.3.3.2.1 Scope. This paragraph shall include description of the purpose of the chapter, outline of the major functions therein, and the technical manual identification number of the supporting checklist.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.3.3.2.2 Support Equipment (SE). This paragraph shall list all SE that may be needed to accomplish the requirements of the chapter. For -16 manuals, the use of nuclear safety certified or approved equipment is mandatory (see TO 00-110N-16).

3.3.3.2.3 Specific safety requirements. This paragraph shall include all specific safety procedures pertaining to the weapon (munition [see 3.6.3.2.3 and 3.8.2.3.2]) and loading procedures.

3.3.3.3 Loading procedures. Under this primary paragraph, the following first subordinate paragraphs shall be covered.

3.3.3.3.1 Aircraft preparation. The following "NOTE" and steps shall be included in all loading manuals:

"NOTE

Refer to Chapter 1, Section __, for applicable aircraft preparation.

Refer to Chapter 1, Section __, for FCT/functional checks.

Refer to Chapter 1, Section __, for stray voltage checks.

1. Perform aircraft preparation.
2. Perform required FCT/functional checks.
3. Perform required stray voltage checks."

3.3.3.3.2 Weapons (munitions) preparation. This paragraph, applicable to a single weapon (munition [see 3.6.3.3.2 and 3.8.2.3.4]), multiple rack and preloaded accessories, shall include steps required to inspect and prepare each weapon (munition), including components. All steps shall be singular.

3.3.3.3.3 Cartridge installation. For the BRU-3, MAU-12 and similar racks, when due to configuration the cartridges cannot be installed after the store is loaded, the following "NOTE" shall follow the paragraph title and the following steps shall be included. All steps shall be plural.

"NOTE

Omit step 1 if a stray voltage check was performed during aircraft preparation or FCT/functional check, provided no additional power has been applied to the aircraft.

1. Perform required stray voltage checks.
2. Check impulse cartridges for serviceability.
3. Install impulse cartridges."

3.3.3.3.4 Loading. This paragraph shall include steps required to load the weapons. All steps shall be singular.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.3.3.3.5 Cartridge installation. The following "NOTE" shall follow the paragraph title and the following steps shall be included. All steps shall be plural.

"NOTE

Omit steps 1 thru 3 if impulse cartridges were installed as part of the loading and a stray voltage check was performed during aircraft preparation or FCT/functional check, provided no additional power has been applied to the aircraft.

1. Perform required stray voltage checks.
2. Check impulse cartridges for serviceability.
3. Install impulse cartridges."

3.3.3.3.6 Postloading Inspection. This paragraph shall include steps required to ensure that safety devices are installed or removed as required. All steps shall be plural.

3.3.3.3.7 Delayed flight or alert. This paragraph shall include procedural steps required for safing of aircraft accessories, weapons (munitions [see 3.6.3.3.7 and 3.8.2.3.9]) and impulse cartridges, and procedural steps for optional readiness configurations. All steps shall be plural. Immediately following the mandatory procedures, a "NOTE" shall be placed to read:

"NOTE

Omission of, or options relating to, the following step(s) may be dictated by the local commander."

3.3.3.3.8 Immediately prior to launch. This paragraph shall include steps required to place the aircraft in a launch configuration. All steps shall be plural.

3.3.3.4 Unloading procedures. Under this primary paragraph, the following first subordinate paragraphs shall be covered.

3.3.3.4.1 Safing. This paragraph shall include essential steps required to safe the aircraft/weapons (/munitions [see 3.6.3.4.1 and 3.8.2.4.1]) and install required safety devices. All steps shall be plural. The following "NOTE" shall be placed immediately after the paragraph preceding the steps:

"NOTE

Omission of the following step(s) may be authorized by the local commander."

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.3.3.4.2 Preunloading. This paragraph shall include steps and checks required to prepare the aircraft/weapons (/munitions [see 3.6.3.4.2 and 3.8.2.4.2]) for unloading. All steps required to safe the aircraft/weapons (/munitions) shall be repeated in this paragraph. All steps shall be plural.

3.3.3.4.3 Unloading. This paragraph shall include steps required to unload the weapons (munitions [see 3.6.3.4.3]) from the aircraft. All steps shall be singular.

3.3.3.5 Ferry procedures. Under this primary paragraph, the following first subordinate paragraphs shall be covered.

3.3.3.5.1 Deployment. This paragraph shall include information regarding the proper configuration for deployment or logistic shipment on strike aircraft and the statement: "Ferry checklist procedures are provided in TO 1F-XXX-16CL-X. For amplification of the checklist steps, refer to comparable steps presented in this technical order."

3.3.3.5.2 Strike to nonstrike. This paragraph shall include steps required to convert a strike-loaded aircraft to the configuration required for deployment to an alternate base from which a strike mission may be flown.

3.3.3.5.3 Nonstrike to strike. This paragraph shall include steps required to reconfigure the aircraft in a minimum of turnaround time, after arrival at the alternate base, to strike configuration.

3.3.4 Chapter 3 - Practice bomb loading procedures. Loading procedures for practice bombs shall be essentially as identified in 3.3.3.

3.3.4.1 General. General information shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.2.

3.3.4.2 Loading procedures. Loading procedures shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.

3.3.4.3 Unloading procedures. Unloading procedures shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.4.

3.4 Nuclear weapons loading procedures manual (bomber aircraft). Appendix B provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual. This manual shall be arranged as follows. Capitalization and underscoring of chapter, section and paragraph titles shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

a. Front matter.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

- b. Chapter 1 - General support information.
- c. Chapter 2 and subsequent - Loading operations. One chapter for each weapon or group of weapons, as many chapters as required. Chapter titles shall identify the applicable weapon(s).
- d. Chapter() - Supplementary loading information.

3.4.1 Front matter. The front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784 except there shall be no list of illustrations or list of tables.

3.4.1.1 Foreword. The foreword shall be in accordance with the requirements of 3.3.1.1.

3.4.2 Illustrations. Illustrations shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784. Aircraft and weapon locator type illustrations shall not be used except where essential to explain data in the supplemental loading information chapter and illustrations required for the job-oriented procedures.

3.4.3 Text. Unless otherwise specified, text shall be single column unjustified and illustrations shall be integrated with text (except in job-oriented procedures).

3.4.4 Chapter 1 - General support information. This chapter shall contain equipment, safety, loading restrictions and any necessary procedures and information pertaining to preparation of the aircraft for loading. In addition, a listing of aircraft components, controls and indicators of direct concern to the load crew shall be included.

3.4.5 Chapter 2, 3, etc. - Loading operations. Job-oriented loading procedures shall be presented for all stores. Breakdown shall be presented under the following primary paragraphs:

- a. Loading preparation.
- b. Loading procedures.
- c. Loading completion procedures (prefixed with applicability notations for the applicable bomb or warhead, if applicable [see 3.1.5]).

3.4.5.1 Job-oriented procedures. The procedures within the manual shall be job-oriented (i.e. task assignments shall be listed for each load crew member in a time-phased sequence). This is shown by using a columnar arrangement (one column for

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

each load crew member); horizontal alinement of tasks of the crew members shall be used to indicate tasks which must be performed at the same time. Arabic numerals, used as column headings, shall be the load crew member designations; steps shall be numbered consecutively in arabic numerals within each heading for each crew member. Each page shall be identified by the type of procedures and by the weapon designation, if applicable. This identification shall be placed below the technical manual identification number. When the job-oriented procedures require illustrations, every effort shall be made to place illustrations on the left hand page and procedures on the (facing) right hand page. Only illustrations essential to the operation shall be used and shall contain no text or callouts other than arrowheads to indicate the specific switch or equipment item mentioned in the procedural step. Reference to these illustrations shall be accomplished by the expression "figure XX" next to the number of the illustrated step. Illustrations in the job-oriented procedures shall not be used more than once; the illustrations shall be referenced as often as necessary. Figure titles shall not be used in the job-oriented procedures.

3.4.6 Chapter () - Supplemental loading information. This chapter shall follow the job-oriented procedures and shall contain any additional information required by the load crew, such as when to perform safety checks and transfer procedures.

3.5 Nonnuclear munitions basic information manual (standard volume). Appendix C provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual. This manual shall be arranged as follows. Capitalization and underscoring of chapter, section and paragraph titles shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

a. Front matter.

b. Chapter 1 - Munitions description.

- (1) Section I - Missiles, rockets and ammunition.
- (2) Section II - Bomb type munitions.
- (3) Section III - Fuzes.
- (4) Section IV - Impulse cartridges, chaff, flares and photoflash.
- (5) Section V - Munitions accessories.

c. Chapter 2 - Suspension equipment description.

- (1) Section I - Racks.
- (2) Section II - Launchers and dispensers.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

d. Chapter 3 - Guns and gun pods description.

- (1) Section I - Guns.
- (2) Section II - Gun Pods.

e. Chapter 4 - Support equipment description.

- (1) Section I - Bomb lift trucks.
- (2) Section II - Munitions handling and loading adapters.
- (3) Section III - Munitions trailers.
- (4) Section IV - Ammunition loading systems.
- (5) Section V - Test equipment.
- (6) Section VI - Test adapters.

f. Chapter 5 - Supplementary information.

- (1) Section I - Special tools.
- (2) Section II and subsequent - Other supplementary information (as many sections as required).

3.5.1 Front matter. The front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784 except there shall be no list of illustrations or list of tables.

3.5.1.1 Foreword. The foreword shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784. Submittal and routing instructions for technical manual improvement reports shall be included and shall reference TO 00-5-1 as the authority for recommending changes. A paragraph shall be included identifying SA-ALC/LASF as the Air Force activity having technical responsibility for the manual.

3.5.2 Foldout pages. The manual shall not contain foldout pages.

3.5.3 Illustrations. Illustrations shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.1.2.

3.5.4 Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 - Description. Descriptions of all munitions items, munitions suspension equipment, aircraft gun systems, munitions SE and appropriate supplementary information shall be furnished and shall be described in these chapters in sufficient detail for loading purposes. Source data for munitions items shall be the Standard Data Packages (SDP). Source data for Government Furnished Equipment/Government Furnished Aeronautical Equipment (GFE/GFAE) will be provided by the AFMC Air Logistics Center having engineering responsibility.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.5.5 Chapter 1 - Munitions description. Descriptive information shall be provided on all munitions, their components and related accessories approved for loading on USAF aircraft. Fuze compatibility for each fuze munition shall be shown specifically identifying those authorized for prefuzing and retention while unloading.

3.5.6 Chapter 2 - Suspension equipment description. Descriptive information shall be provided on all equipment which is used to launch, release or dispense munitions from USAF aircraft.

3.5.7 Chapter 3 - Guns and gun pods description. Descriptive information shall be provided on all guns and gun pods used on USAF aircraft.

3.5.8 Chapter 4 - Support Equipment (SE) description. Descriptive information shall be provided on testers and munitions handling/loading equipment listed under SE in USAF aircraft loading procedures manuals.

3.5.9 Chapter 5 - Supplementary information. Descriptive information shall be provided on items required to support munitions loading operations on USAF aircraft which are not covered in Chapters 1 through 4. If no supplementary information other than special tools is required, special tools shall be a primary paragraph rather than a section.

3.6 Nonnuclear munitions loading procedures manual. Appendix D provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual. This manual shall be arranged as follows. Capitalization and underscoring of chapter, section and paragraph titles shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

a. Front matter.

b. Chapter 1 - Supplementary information.

- (1) Section I - General safety requirements.
- (2) Section II - Emergency procedures.
- (3) Section III - Aircraft description and general arrangement.
- (4) Section IV - General procedures.
- (5) Section V - Aircraft preparation.
- (6) Section VI - Functional checks.
- (7) Section VII - Stray voltage checks.

c. Chapter 2 and subsequent - Loading procedures. One chapter for each munition or group of munitions, as many chapters as required. Chapter titles shall identify the applicable munition(s).

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.6.1 Front matter. The front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784 except there shall be no list of illustrations or list of tables.

3.6.1.1 Foreword. The foreword shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784. The foreword shall also contain a precedence paragraph or statement which will be furnished by the acquiring activity. Submittal and routing instructions for technical manual improvement reports shall be included and shall reference TO 00-5-1 as the authority for recommending changes. A paragraph shall be included identifying the Air Force activity having technical responsibility for the manual. Standard definitions of "WARNING," "CAUTION" and "NOTE" shall be included as the final entry of the foreword. Additional information will be provided by the acquiring activity. (See Figure 8)

3.6.2 Chapter 1 - Supplementary information. Unless otherwise specified, this chapter shall have the following sections. When not required, the section heading (section number and title) shall be included followed by "Not Applicable." When specified, additional sections shall be included and shall begin after the last of the required sections. They shall be of the type specified by the acquiring activity. Each section shall include the information specified below.

3.6.2.1 Section I - General safety requirements. General safety requirements shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.1. (Standard data package 37 contains most of this information.)

3.6.2.2 Section II - Emergency procedures. Emergency procedures shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.2.

3.6.2.3 Section III - Aircraft description and general arrangement. Aircraft description and general arrangement shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.3.

3.6.2.4 Section IV - General procedures. General procedures shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.6.

3.6.2.5 Section V - Aircraft preparation. Aircraft preparation shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.7.

3.6.2.5.1 Aircraft preparation. Aircraft preparation shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.7.1.

3.6.2.5.2 Installed accessory preparation. Installed accessory preparation shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.7.2.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.6.2.6 Section VI - Functional checks. Functional checks shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.8. In addition, when Multiple Ejector Rack (MER), Triple Ejector Rack (TER), Bomb Release Unit (BRU), etc, are installed, the functional check shall ensure that release and arming voltage is present, as a minimum, at the number one station of each item. The acquiring activity will specify one manual release and jettison mode to be functionally checked.

3.6.2.6.1 System requirements. Weapon system requirements may make it necessary to further subdivide functional-check procedures. When specified, additional primary paragraphs, as follows, shall be included.

- a. Jettison checks.
- b. Functional checks.

3.6.2.7 Section VII - Stray voltage checks. Stray voltage checks shall be in accordance with 3.3.2.9.

3.6.3 Chapter 2, 3, 4, etc. - Loading procedures. Arrangement shall be as specified in 3.6.3.2 through 3.6.3.4. When specified, these chapters shall be divided into sections. Arrangement will be specified by the acquiring activity. The determination of arrangement within a chapter shall be dictated by the similarity of tasks to be performed (i.e. loading procedures for a specific munition to be loaded on an aircraft equipped with more than one type of bomb rack may be presented in one chapter/section by prefixing minor procedural differences with applicability notations [see 3.1.5]; however, loading procedures for a specific munition on an aircraft which has an internal and external carriage capability could dictate individual chapters/sections for each station loading [e.g. weapon bay, wing station]). The basic manual shall not contain integrated loading procedures.

3.6.3.1 Method of Presentation. The presentation of the detailed procedures shall be standardized as much as possible. The following method of presentation shall be used:

3.6.3.1.1 Applicability notations. Applicability notations shall be in accordance with 3.1.5.

3.6.3.1.2 Illustrations. Illustrations shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.1.2.

3.6.3.1.3 Callouts. Figure callouts shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.1.3.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.6.3.1.4 Page identification. Page identification shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.1.4

3.6.3.1.5 Identifying changed, added or deleted material. Identification of changed, added or deleted material shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

3.6.3.1.6 Titles and headings. Procedures titles, and primary and first subordinate paragraphs shall be limited to those listed in 3.6.3.2 through 3.6.3.4. If a specific paragraph is not applicable to a particular aircraft/munition, the paragraph-title shall be included followed by "Not applicable." (See Figure 7)

3.6.3.2 General. Under this primary paragraph, the following first subordinate paragraphs shall be covered.

3.6.3.2.1 Scope. The scope shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.2.1.

3.6.3.2.2 Support Equipment (SE). SE shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.2.2.

3.6.3.2.3 Specific safety requirements. Specific safety requirements shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.2.3.

3.6.3.3 Loading procedures. Under this primary paragraph, the following first subordinate paragraphs shall be covered.

3.6.3.3.1 Aircraft preparation. Aircraft preparation shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.1.

3.6.3.3.2 Munitions preparation. Munitions preparation shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.2. In addition, this procedure shall include steps required to assemble and install authorized fuzes prior to munitions loading. Procedures shall be included to verify the safety of each fuzed munition.

3.6.3.3.3 Cartridge installation. Cartridge installation shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.3.

3.6.3.3.4 Loading. This paragraph shall include steps required to load the munition. All steps shall be singular. Unless otherwise specified, this procedure shall include steps to remove fuze safety device(s) after munitions are loaded. These procedures shall also include steps to install fuzes which are not authorized preloading installation.

3.6.3.3.5 Cartridge installation. Cartridge installation shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.5.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.6.3.3.6 Postloading inspection. This paragraph shall include steps required to ensure that required safety devices are installed, bombs and fuzes are installed properly, and fuze safety devices have been removed or installed as required. All steps shall be plural.

3.6.3.3.7 Delayed flight or alert. Delayed flight or alert procedures shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.7.

3.6.3.3.8 Immediately prior to launch. Immediately prior to launch shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.8.

3.6.3.4 Unloading procedures. Under this primary paragraph, the following first subordinate paragraphs shall be covered.

3.6.3.4.1 Safing. Safing shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.4.1.

3.6.3.4.2 Preunloading. Preunloading shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.4.2.

3.6.3.4.3 Unloading. Unloading procedures shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.4.3.

3.6.3.4.4 Fuze removal. This paragraph shall include steps required to safe and to remove the fuze from the nonnuclear munition. All steps shall be singular. The following "NOTE" shall be placed immediately after the paragraph and preceding the steps:

"NOTE

With local commander approval, the following fuzes may remain installed."

3.7 Integrated combat turnaround procedures manual. Appendix E provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual. This manual shall be arranged as follows. Capitalization and underscoring of chapter, section and paragraph titles shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

a. Front matter.

b. Chapter 1 - Prepositioning and munition(s) preparation.

- (1) Scope.
- (2) General safety requirements.
- (3) Emergency procedures.
- (4) Support Equipment (SE).
- (5) Prepositioning/inspection.
- (6) Munition preparation.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

c. Chapter 2 - Servicing/loading.

- (1) Scope.
- (2) cursory inspection.
- (3) Aircraft preparation.
- (4) Munitions/tanks unloading.
- (5) Gun Loading.
- (6) Final cockpit preparation.
- (7) Aircraft servicing/tank installation/munition loading.
- (8) Final aircraft preparation.
- (9) Immediately prior to launch.

3.7.1 Front matter. The front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784 except there shall be no list of illustrations or list of tables.

3.7.1.1 Foreword. The foreword shall be in accordance with 3.6.1.1.

3.7.2 Titles and headings. Procedures titles and primary paragraphs shall be limited to those listed in 3.7.2.1 and 3.7.2.2. If a specific paragraph is not applicable to a particular aircraft/munition, the paragraph title shall be included followed by "Not applicable." (See Figure 7)

3.7.2.1 Chapter 1 - Prepositioning and munition(s) preparation. Under this chapter, the following primary paragraphs shall be covered.

3.7.2.1.1 Scope. The scope paragraph shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.2.1 and the following.

3.7.2.1.1.1 Authorizations/restrictions. The authorizations/restrictions paragraph(s) shall contain a list of all authorizations and restrictions that apply to integrated combat turnaround operations. A brief explanation of actions to be accomplished by the turnaround crew shall precede the list of authorizations and restrictions. The authorizations and restrictions shall contain the following statement: "A summary of operations authorized by the System Safety Engineering Analysis (SSEA) are included in this manual."

3.7.2.1.2 General safety requirements. This primary paragraph shall contain safety procedures related to aircraft servicing, munitions loaded aircraft, munitions loading/unloading and munitions. Procedures shall be prefaced by a brief explanation

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

of actions to be accomplished. The following statements shall be included:

- a. "Firefighting protection equipment shall be as required by TO 00-25-172."
- b. "Refueling equipment shall be as required by TO 00-25-172."

3.7.2.1.3 Emergency procedures. The emergency procedure page(s) shall be marked in accordance with MIL-M-38784. They shall provide all applicable emergency procedures. When more than one type of munition is included and withdrawal distances differ, emergency procedures shall be provided for each type of munition. (See Figure 2).

3.7.2.1.4 Support Equipment (SE). This primary paragraph shall list the SE and test equipment that may be required to perform an integrated combat turnaround (excluding firefighting and refueling equipment as required by SSEA). Substitutes are not authorized.

3.7.2.1.5 Prepositioning/inspection. This primary paragraph shall include the specific requirements for items which need to be positioned and inspected. All steps shall be singular.

3.7.2.1.6 Munition preparation. This primary paragraph shall include munition, missile, preloaded MER/TER/BRU and preloaded launcher inspections for serviceability and safety prior to aircraft loading. All steps shall be singular.

3.7.2.2 Chapter 2 - Servicing/loading. Under this chapter, the following primary paragraphs shall be covered. These paragraphs shall be sequenced to be compatible with the SSEA as provided by HQ AFMC/SE.

3.7.2.2.1 Scope. The scope paragraph shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.2.1.

3.7.2.2.2 Cursory inspection. As a minimum, the requirement to ensure the aircraft is secured/safe, aircrew/ground crew communication has been established, the aircraft is operational and ammunition/fuel requirements have been determined prior to aircraft preparation shall be included. All steps shall be plural.

3.7.2.2.3 Aircraft preparation. This paragraph shall include all procedures to ensure the aircraft is serviceable and is prepared for munition loading/unloading.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.7.2.2.4 Munitions/tanks unloading. This paragraph shall include the requirements for safing, fuze removal and unloading munitions(s) and tank(s) from the aircraft. All steps shall be singular.

3.7.2.2.5 Gun loading. This paragraph shall include gun loading procedures.

3.7.2.2.6 Final cockpit preparation. This paragraph shall include all procedures to prepare the cockpit for aircraft servicing/munitions loading. These procedures may include towing and positioning of aircraft, if applicable. All steps shall be singular.

3.7.2.2.7 Aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions loading. This paragraph shall include all procedures for tank installation, refueling, servicing and loading of munitions. All steps shall be singular.

3.7.2.2.8 Final aircraft preparation. This paragraph shall include procedures to ensure safety devices have been removed or installed as required, tools and equipment have been removed, and the aircraft is ready for flight. All steps shall be plural.

3.7.2.2.9 Immediately prior to launch. This paragraph shall include all steps required to place the aircraft in a launch configuration.

3.8 Nonnuclear munitions loading standard data packages.

3.8.1 Numbering. Pages, paragraphs, tables and figures shall be numbered in accordance with MIL-M-38784 except that the Family Group number shall be used in lieu of a chapter number.

3.8.2 Arrangement. Appendix F provides the DTD for electronic delivery of the standard data package. These procedures shall be arranged as follows:

- a. Front matter.
- b. Munitions description.
- c. Standard munitions loading procedures.
- d. Standard munitions unloading procedures.

3.8.2.1 Front matter. The front matter shall consist of a cover page and list of effective pages.

3.8.2.1.1 Cover page. The cover page shall be prepared in the same style and format as shown in Figure 9.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.8.2.1.2 List of effective pages. The list of effective pages shall be prepared in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

3.8.2.2 Munitions description. Munitions nomenclature/identification, weight, dimensions, length, integral safety features and functional description shall be included. Any differences (if munition has more than one version) shall be described and illustrated.

3.8.2.2.1 Bomb fuzes. Descriptive data on bomb fuzes shall include a brief description and illustration of the fuze. The data shall also include functional type, safety devices, armed/safe indications, action, arming delays and functioning delays.

3.8.2.2.2 Nomenclature. Nomenclature shall be in accordance with 3.1.3.

3.8.2.3 Standard munitions loading procedures. The standard data package loading procedures shall contain the following information.

3.8.2.3.1 Support Equipment (SE). SE shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.2.2. In addition, the following "NOTE" shall apply to aircraft procedures identified by the acquiring activity.

"NOTE TO SPM/SPO

List all SE, except common hand tools, required to load/unload munitions on/off aircraft."

3.8.2.3.2 Specific safety requirements. Specific safety requirements shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.2.3.

3.8.2.3.3 Aircraft preparation. Aircraft preparation shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.1 for aircraft procedures identified by the acquiring activity. The "NOTE" heading shall be "NOTE TO SPM/SPO."

3.8.2.3.4 Munitions preparation. Munitions preparation shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.2.

3.8.2.3.5 Cartridge installation. Cartridge installation shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.3.

3.8.2.3.6 Loading. This paragraph shall include steps required to load the munition. All steps shall be singular. Unless otherwise specified, this procedure shall include steps to remove fuze safety device(s) after munitions are loaded. These

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

procedures shall also include steps to install fuzes which are not authorized preloading installation.

3.8.2.3.7 Cartridge installation. The following "NOTE" shall be included for aircraft procedures identified by the acquiring activity.

"NOTE TO SPM/SPO

Implement those procedures required for stray voltage checks at impulse cartridge breeches and installation of impulse cartridges."

3.8.2.3.8 Postloading inspection. Postloading inspection shall be in accordance with 3.6.3.3.6. In addition, the following "NOTE" shall be included for aircraft procedures identified by the acquiring activity.

"NOTE TO SPM/SPO

Implement those procedures required for checking that all pertinent aircraft steps have been accomplished."

3.8.2.3.9 Delayed flight or alert. Delayed flight or alert shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.3.7. In addition, the following "NOTE" shall be included.

"NOTE TO SPM/SPO

Implement those procedures required to place the aircraft in approved delayed flight or alert status."

3.8.2.3.10 Immediately prior to launch. This paragraph shall include munitions peculiar steps required to place the aircraft in a launch configuration. All steps shall be plural. The following "NOTE" shall be included for aircraft procedures identified by the acquiring activity.

"NOTE TO SPM/SPO

Implement those procedures required for preparing the aircraft for launch."

3.8.2.4 Standard munitions unloading procedures. The standard data package unloading procedures shall include the following information.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.8.2.4.1 Safing. Safing shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.4.1. In addition, the following "NOTE" shall be included.

"NOTE TO SPM/SPO

Implement those procedures required to safe the aircraft."

3.8.2.4.2 Preunloading. Preunloading shall be in accordance with 3.3.3.4.2. In addition, the following "NOTE" shall be included for aircraft procedures identified by the acquiring activity.

"NOTE TO SPM/SPO

Implement those procedures required to prepare the aircraft for unloading munitions from aircraft."

3.8.2.4.3 Unloading. This paragraph shall include only those steps peculiar to munitions. All steps shall be singular. The following "NOTE" shall be included for aircraft procedures identified by the acquiring activity.

"NOTE TO SPM/SPO

Implement those procedures required for unloading the munitions from the aircraft."

3.8.2.4.4 Fuze removal. Fuze removal shall be in accordance with 3.6.3.4.4.

3.9 Loading procedures checklists. The acquiring activity and, for nuclear weapons loading checklists, OL-NS/EN will specify the types of checklists to be prepared. Any procedural step that pertains only to a specific munition/weapon, aircraft configuration or accessory shall be prefixed with applicability notations for identification (see 3.1.5). Torque values, preset dimensions, orifice identifiers, etc, included in the loading procedures chapter shall be placed in the checklist. Nuclear weapons loading procedures checklists for bomber aircraft shall stand alone (i.e. shall not be a condensed version of the parent manual procedures). They shall contain complete briefing, loading and unloading procedures in checklist format, oriented for use by the load team chief to monitor loading.

3.9.1 Checklist types. The following types of checklists may be required:

- a. Single. For one type of munition/weapon.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

- b. Integrated. For two or more different types of munitions/weapons carried concurrently on the same aircraft without regard to whether such munitions/weapons are nuclear or nonnuclear.
- c. Family group. For a group of nonnuclear munitions which have similar safety, functional and loading characteristics.

3.9.2 Arrangement. The general requirements of MIL-M-5096 apply except arrangement shall be head to foot. Appendix G provides the DTD for electronic delivery of the checklist(s). Each checklist shall contain the following:

- a. Front matter.
- b. Load crew briefing.
- c. Emergency procedures (except nuclear weapons loading procedures checklists for bomber aircraft).
- d. Loading procedures.
- e. Unloading procedures.

3.9.2.1 Front matter. The front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-5096.

3.9.2.1.1 Foreword. The foreword shall be prepared in accordance with MIL-M-5096 and shall provide a brief explanation of the purpose of the checklist. Submittal and routing instructions for technical manual improvement reports shall be included and shall reference TO 00-5-1 as the authority for recommending changes. Additional information shall be included as required by the acquiring activity and, for nuclear weapons loading checklists, OL-NS/EN. The foreword to nonnuclear loading checklists (-33 series only) shall contain a statement that the checklist provides for the check-off of procedural steps one time (when first completed). This relaxation of check-off requirements does not apply to nuclear loads appearing in -16 (nuclear loading) checklists since it could compromise nuclear safety. A list of abbreviations/acronyms shall not be included in checklists.

3.9.2.2 Load crew briefings. This information shall state that an emergency procedures briefing shall be required prior to loading.

3.9.2.2.1 Specific briefing requirements. These briefings shall contain information on which the load crew will be briefed prior

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

to loading. The briefing requirements shall contain all specific safety requirements from the loading procedures manual for the applicable munition(s)/weapon(s) being loaded.

3.9.2.3 Emergency procedures. The emergency procedure page(s) shall be marked in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784 and be prepared generally in accordance with this document. When more than one type of munition/weapon is included and withdrawal distances differ, evacuation distances will be furnished by OO-ALC/LIWS, Hill AFB, UT 84056-5000. Each page shall include the words "Emergency Procedures" immediately above the page number. Nuclear weapons loading procedures checklists for bomber aircraft shall not contain emergency procedures. (See Figure 10)

3.9.2.4 Loading/unloading procedures. Paragraph headings used in the checklist shall be upper case. The "General" paragraph and its contents shall not be placed in the checklist.

3.9.2.4.1 Detailed requirements. All required steps shall be included for aircraft preparation and stray voltage checks.

3.9.2.4.1.1 Headings. Each heading (primary sidehead) shall begin on a new page. Paragraph headings shall be worded the same as corresponding headings in the loading procedures manual.

3.9.2.4.1.2 Procedural steps. Steps considered routine action on all aircraft during loading procedures and well within the capabilities of a trained technician shall be omitted. Redundant actions/checks shall be omitted; however, to assure maximum safety, separate procedures for each fuze combination shall be included under appropriate subordinate headings. Steps shall be kept to a minimum.

3.9.2.4.1.3 Text (See Figure 11). Steps shall be shortened by the elimination of excess words and by the use of abbreviations so that one line entries can be utilized to the greatest extent possible; however, steps shall be written to ensure ease of reading and interpretation. Steps shall follow the same sequence as they appear in the manual but need not be numbered the same. "WARNINGS" in the loading procedures chapters shall be included in the checklists. When specified, "CAUTIONS" and "NOTES" shall be included. "WARNINGS," "CAUTIONS" and "NOTES" shall immediately precede the step to which they apply.

3.9.2.4.1.4 Illustrations. Unless otherwise specified, illustrations shall not be included.

3.9.2.4.1.5 Numbering. Steps shall be numbered in numerical sequence under each heading; substeps shall be assigned lower case letters.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.9.2.4.1.6 Step completion line or parentheses. Step completion parentheses shall be used in lieu of lines. Parentheses shall be placed in accordance with blank line (check space) requirements of MIL-M-5096. Nuclear weapons loading procedures checklists for bomber aircraft shall include multiple step completion parentheses. The acquiring activity will specify the number required.

3.9.2.4.1.7 Column format. Column format shall be in accordance with MIL-M-5096.

3.9.2.4.1.8 Type size. Printed copy shall be 12 point type size.

3.9.2.4.1.9 Multicarriage numbering. When aircraft have more than single carriage capability, page content headings shall consist of applicable title or primary sidehead, munition/weapon identification and aircraft station. These headings shall also be included at the bottom of each applicable checklist procedural page above the page number. Nuclear weapons loading procedures checklists for bomber aircraft shall not have multicarriage numbering.

3.10 Integrated combat turnaround procedures checklist. This checklist shall meet the general requirements of MIL-M-5096, except arrangement shall be head to foot, and 3.9 through 3.9.2.4.1.9 above, except as specified below.

3.10.1 Arrangement. Arrangement of the checklist shall follow the arrangement of the ICT procedures manual (see 3.7). Appendix H provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

3.10.1.1 Front matter. The front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-5096.

3.10.1.1.1 Foreword. The foreword shall be prepared in accordance with MIL-M-5096 and shall provide a brief explanation of the purpose of the checklist. Submittal and routing instructions for technical manual improvement reports shall be included and shall reference TO 00-5-1 as the authority for recommending changes. A paragraph shall be included identifying the Air Force activity having technical responsibility for the manual. Additional information shall be included as required by the acquiring activity.

3.10.1.2 Turnaround crew briefing. This information shall state that an emergency procedures briefing shall be required prior to the first ICT performed by a turnaround crew. A briefing shall not be required prior to subsequent ICTs provided there are no

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

changes in the basic configuration of aircraft to be turned or composition of the turnaround crew.

3.10.1.2.1 Specific briefing requirements. Briefing requirements shall be in accordance with 3.9.2.2.1.

3.10.1.3 Emergency procedures. Emergency procedures shall be in accordance with 3.9.2.3.

3.10.1.4 Procedures. Paragraph headings used in the checklist shall be presented the same as in the Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures technical manual.

3.10.1.5 Step completion line or parentheses. Step completion lines or parentheses shall not be used in Integrated Combat Turnaround Checklist.

3.11 NATO Stage B cross-servicing checklist. Appendixes I and J provide the DTDs for electronic delivery of these checklists.

3.11.1 Loading procedures checklists. Checklists shall contain emergency procedures, loading procedures and unloading procedures. All information shall be unclassified. When specified, these checklists shall be translated from English to the specified languages. To ensure clarity during translation so that aircraft are safely cross-serviced without doubt or confusion, illustrated checklists shall be prepared. The checklist will be assigned the basic number of the Stage A cross-servicing guide (i.e. 1F-4C-2CL-X).

3.11.1.1 Text. The checklists shall be written using clear, concise English. Short complete sentences that can be understood by allied personnel and easily translated shall be used. Every effort shall be made to avoid use of words with multiple meaning. Each primary paragraph shall begin on a new page.

3.11.1.2 Steps. Steps shall be in numerical order under each heading; substeps shall be assigned lower case letters.

3.11.1.3 Column format. Column format shall be in accordance with MIL-M-5096.

3.11.1.4 Presentation of detailed procedures.

3.11.1.4.1 Method of presenting procedures. The presentation of the detailed procedures shall be standardized as much as possible. The following method of presentation shall be used.

3.11.1.4.2 Illustrations. Illustrations shall convey location, if applicable, and dimensional data with tolerance information.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

The illustration shall be limited to the equipment upon which the tasks are to be performed, plus sufficient surroundings to allow a technician to easily locate the equipment item. Callouts and identifier numbers on the illustration shall have a leader line connecting the number to the correct point on the illustration. The callout and identifier numbers shall be limited to those used on the accompanying task step. The callouts or identifiers shall be keyed to the task step(s). When an equipment item is first illustrated in a task, and its location has not yet been specified, a general locator illustration shall be used to identify the location of the equipment item within the system. Leader lines shall be used to help readers orient themselves with respect to the illustration and to provide directional movement in tasks. In addition to the normal situations described above, the following guidance is provided for special situations. (See Figure 6)

- a. Two or more tasks using the same illustration may be included on the same page if both can be completed without crowding the page. Alpha suffixes shall be used on callout identifier to identify callouts applicable to the second task.
- b. If the associated illustration occupies less than a full page, instructional text may be arranged on the top or the bottom of the page to the extent possible without crowding.
- c. If the text occupies less than a full page, but requires more than a full page to illustrate, a portion of the associated illustration may be placed on the page containing the text.
- d. Single page illustrations may be repeated as necessary to support multipage tasks.

3.11.1.4.3 Applicability notations. Applicability notations shall be in accordance with 3.1.5.

3.11.2 Checklist (CL-1) arrangement. The general requirements of MIL-M-5096 apply except that arrangement shall be head to foot. Appendix I provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this checklist. The checklist shall contain the following:

- a. Front matter.
- b. General procedures.
- c. Aircraft preparation.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.11.2.1 Front matter. Front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-5096.

3.11.2.1.1 Foreword. The foreword shall be prepared in accordance with MIL-M-5096 and shall provide a brief explanation of the purpose of the checklist. Submittal and routing instructions for technical manual improvement reports shall be included and shall reference TO 00-5-1 as the authority for recommending changes. A paragraph shall be included identifying the Air Force activity having technical responsibility for the manual. Standard definitions of "WARNING," "CAUTION" and "NOTE" shall be provided. The definition of abbreviations shall be the final entry of the foreword. (See Figures 1 and 8)

3.11.2.2 General procedures.

3.11.2.2.1 Support Equipment (SE). This paragraph shall list only the SE required to accomplish munitions loading. The nomenclature and any other information required to specifically identify this equipment shall be included.

3.11.2.2.2 General safety requirements. This paragraph(s) shall contain all general safety requirements necessary for preparation, handling, loading and unloading of munitions. (Standard data package 37 contains most of this information).

3.11.2.2.3 Emergency procedures. This paragraph(s) shall contain emergency procedures related to munitions-loaded aircraft. Emergency procedures are included in standard data package 37. (See Figure 10)

3.11.2.2.4 Aircraft general arrangement. This paragraph(s) shall contain the aircraft general arrangement in an illustrated form, showing the location of panels and switches used by the load crew. (See Figure 3)

3.11.2.3 Aircraft preparation. This paragraph shall include steps which must be accomplished for munitions loading. The steps shall contain procedures for preparation of the aircraft and installed accessories for loading, and a stray voltage check for those munitions/accessories as required. During stray voltage checks, as a minimum, power shall be applied to the aircraft unless application of power is determined not to be required by the acquiring activity in coordination with the responsible engineering organization. A configuration chart depicting authorized loading configuration(s) for the specific munition shall be shown. The steps shall include procedures to safe any munitions items which might be on the aircraft prior to stray voltage checks (i.e. safe missile motors, disconnect AGM-65 igniter cable, etc).

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

3.11.3 Checklist (CL-2 and subsequent) arrangement. The general requirements of MIL-M-5096 apply except arrangement shall be head to foot. Appendix J provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this checklist. The checklist shall contain the following:

- a. Front matter.
- b. General procedures.
- c. Loading procedures.
- d. Unloading procedures.

3.11.3.1 Front matter. The front matter shall be in accordance with MIL-M-5096.

3.11.3.2 General procedures.

3.11.3.2.1 Support Equipment (SE). SE shall be in accordance with 3.11.2.2.1.

3.11.3.2.2 Specific safety requirements. This paragraph shall contain all specific safety requirements pertaining to the munitions loading procedures of the specific munition.

3.11.3.3 Loading procedures. Under this chapter, the following paragraphs/tasks shall be covered.

3.11.3.3.1 Munitions preparation. This paragraph is applicable to a single munition and preloaded accessories; it shall include steps required to inspect and prepare each munition (including components). This procedure shall include steps required to assemble and install authorized fuzes prior to munitions loading. Procedures shall be included to verify the safety of each fuzed munition. All steps shall be singular.

3.11.3.3.2 Cartridge installation. All accessories that require preinstalled cartridges shall be included. This paragraph shall include steps required to check impulse cartridges for serviceability and to properly install cartridges in those accessories that must have cartridges installed prior to loading munitions. All steps shall be plural.

3.11.3.3.3 Loading. This procedure shall include steps required to load stores. All steps shall be singular. This procedure shall include steps to remove fuzed safety devices after store is loaded.

3.11.3.3.4 Cartridge installation. This paragraph shall include steps required to check impulse cartridges for serviceability and

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

properly install cartridges in all accessories, as required. All steps shall be plural.

3.11.3.3.5 Postloading inspection. This paragraph shall include steps required to ensure that accessory safety devices are installed, bombs and fuzes are installed properly, and fuze safety devices have been removed or installed, as required. All steps shall be plural.

3.11.3.3.6 Immediately prior to launch. This paragraph shall include steps required to place the aircraft in a launch configuration. Steps shall be included to arm munition items safed during aircraft preparation (i.e. arm missile motors, connect AGM-65 igniter cable, etc). All steps shall be plural.

3.11.3.4 Unloading procedures. Under this chapter, the following paragraphs/tasks shall be covered.

3.11.3.4.1 Safing. This paragraph shall include essential steps required to safe the aircraft/munitions and install associated safety devices. All steps shall be plural.

3.11.3.4.2 Preunloading. This paragraph shall include steps and checks required to prepare the aircraft/munitions for unloading. All steps required to safe the aircraft/munitions shall be repeated in the paragraph. All steps shall be plural.

3.11.3.4.3 Unloading. This paragraph shall include steps required to unload the munitions from the aircraft. All steps shall be singular.

3.11.3.4.4 Fuze removal. This paragraph shall include steps required to safe and to remove the fuze from the munition. All steps shall be plural.

4. QUALITY ASSURANCE PROVISIONS.

4.1 Responsibility for inspection. Unless otherwise specified in the contract or purchase order, the contractor is responsible for the performance of all inspection requirements (examinations and tests) as specified herein. Except as otherwise specified in the contract or purchase order, the contractor may use his own or any other facilities suitable for the performance of the inspection requirements specified herein, unless disapproved by the Government. The Government reserves the right to perform any of the inspections set forth in this specification where such inspections are deemed necessary to ensure supplies and services conform to the prescribed requirements.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

4.1.1 Responsibility for compliance. All items shall meet all requirements of Sections 3 and 5. The inspection set forth in this specification shall become a part of the contractor's overall inspection system or quality program. The absence of any inspection requirements in the specification shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of ensuring that all products or supplies submitted to the Government for acceptance comply with all requirements of the contract. Sampling inspection, as part of manufacturing operations, is an acceptable practice to ascertain conformance to requirements, however, this does not authorize submission of known defective material, either indicated or actual, nor does it commit the Government to accept defective material.

4.2 Quality conformance inspection. Material furnished in accordance with this specification shall be inspected by the contractor for conformance to the applicable requirements of this document in accordance with MIL-M-38784, MIL-P-38790 and, when a contractual requirement, MIL-M-85337.

4.3 Government inspection. Material furnished in accordance with this specification shall be subject to inspection, verification and approval or disapproval by the Government as specified by the terms of the contract. Inspection/verification will be performed by the Government prior to acceptance.

5. PACKAGING.

5.1 Packaging requirements. Packaging shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784.

6. NOTES.

(This section contains information of a general or explanatory nature that may be helpful, but is not mandatory.)

6.1 Intended use. Manuals and checklists prepared in accordance with this document are for use in loading/unloading munitions/weapons on or in aircraft.

6.1.1 Integrated Combat Turnaround procedures. These manuals and checklists are to be used to service, maintain, and load/unload munitions on aircraft under combat or combat training turnaround conditions.

6.1.2 NATO Stage B. These checklists will also be used by NATO allies to load/unload munitions on aircraft. Therefore, the checklists are written in a simple, direct and illustrated manner.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

6.2 Acquisition requirements. Acquisition documents must specify the following:

- a. Title, number, and date of this document.
- b. Issue of the DODISS to be cited in the solicitation, and if required, the specific issue of individual documents referenced (2.1.1, 2.1.2).
- c. Munition/weapon nomenclature(s) (3.1.3).
- d. If use of the term "if applicable" shall be other than as specified in this document (3.1.6.3).
- e. If cockpit switch safing procedures shall be other than as specified in this document (3.1.6.4).
- f. Types of manuals to be prepared (3.2).
- g. Precedence paragraph or statement, nuclear safety certification statement, and additional information to be included in manual foreword (3.3.1.1, 3.4.1.1).
- h. If all sections in chapter 1 are required (3.3.2).
- i. If additional sections in chapter 1 shall be included and, if so, type to be included (3.3.2).
- j. If additional primary paragraphs shall be included and, if so, type to be included (3.3.2.8.1).
- k. If chapter 2 shall be divided into sections and, if so, arrangement of those sections (3.3.3).
- l. If text and illustrations integrated with text shall be other than as specified in this document (3.4.3).
- m. Precedence paragraph or statement, and additional information to be included in manual foreword (3.6.1.1, 3.7.1.1).
- n. If all sections in chapter 1 are required (3.6.2).
- o. If additional sections in chapter 1 shall be included and, if so, type to be included (3.6.2).
- p. Manual release and jettison mode to be functionally checked (3.6.2.6).

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

- q. If additional primary paragraphs shall be included (3.6.2.6.1).
- r. If chapter 2, 3, 4, etc. shall be divided into sections and, if so, arrangement of those sections (3.6.3).
- s. If steps to remove fuze safety device(s) shall be other than as specified in this document (3.6.3.3.4).
- t. Aircraft procedures to be identified by NOTE (3.8.2.3.1, 3.8.2.3.3, 3.8.2.3.7, 3.8.2.3.8, 3.8.2.3.10, 3.8.2.4.2, 3.8.2.4.3).
- u. If steps to remove fuze safety device(s) shall be other than as specified in this document (3.8.2.3.6).
- v. Types of checklists to be prepared (3.9).
- w. Additional information to be included in checklist foreword (3.9.2.1.1).
- x. If cautions and/or notes shall be included in checklists (3.9.2.4.1.3).
- y. If inclusion of illustrations shall be other than as specified in this document (3.9.2.4.1.4).
- z. Number of step completion parentheses required (3.9.2.4.1.6).
- aa. Additional information to be included in checklist foreword (3.10.1.1.1).
- ab. If NATO Stage B loading procedures checklists shall be translated from English and, if so, the language(s) required (3.11.1).
- ac. If performance of inspections shall be other than as specified in this document (4.1).

6.3 Technical manual acquisition. To acquire the technical manuals described herein, this specification must be listed in AF TMCR TM-86-01, which in turn is listed in the Contract Data Requirements List (DD Form 1423), except where DOD FAR Supplement 27.475-1 exempts the requirement for a DD Form 1423.

6.4 Definitions. For the purposes of this document, the following definitions apply.

6.4.1 Munitions. A general term covering nonnuclear munitions.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

6.4.2 Nonnuclear munitions. Nonnuclear bombs, fuzes, warheads, missiles, rockets, mines, destructors, pyrotechnics, LAU-Series Rocket Launchers, SUU-42/A and SUU-65 series dispensers, chemical materials, and items; such as, impulse cartridge jettison charges, training items, ammunition, and other non-aircraft inventory items considered similar or relative to nonnuclear munitions, including accessories which have been preloaded.

6.4.3 Accessory. An item which is required to mate the munition/weapon to the aircraft and which remains as an integral part of the system (e.g. pylon, missile launcher and adapter, Multiple Ejector Rack (MER) and Triple Ejector Rack (TER), and other bomb racks).

6.4.4 Integrated checklist. A Technical Order pertaining to the loading of two or more different types of munitions/weapons. For example: AIM-120 (nonnuclear) and AIM-9 (nonnuclear), or AIM-9 B61 (nuclear).

6.4.5 Loading/unloading. Terms applied when a munition/weapon or an accessory loaded with a munition/weapon is placed on, or removed from, an aircraft (e.g. single bombs, preloaded accessories, preloaded rocket launchers, preloaded dispensers).

6.4.6 Technical orders. The term "Technical Order" as used herein applies to both manuals and checklists.

6.4.7 Weapons. A general term covering both nuclear bombs/missiles.

6.5 Acronyms. The acronyms used in this document are defined as follows:

AFMC	-	Air Force Materiel Command
AFR	-	Air Force Regulation
AGM	-	Air to Ground Missile
AIM	-	Airlaunch Interceptor Missile
BRU	-	Bomb Release Unit
CBU	-	Cluster Bomb Unit
CDRL	-	Contract Data Requirements List
CSAF	-	Chief of Staff Air Force
DODISS	-	Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards
EOD	-	Explosive Ordinance Disposal
FCT	-	Flight Circuit Test
GFAE	-	Government Furnished Aeronautical Equipment
GFE	-	Government Furnished Equipment
HQ	-	Headquarters
ICT	-	Integrated Combat Turnaround
LAU	-	Launcher Auxiliary Unit

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

MAU	-	Miscellaneous Armament Unit
MER	-	Multiple Ejector Rack
NATO	-	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
OL-NS/EN	-	Directorate of Nuclear Systems Engineering
OO-ALC	-	Ogden Air Logistics Center
SA-ALC	-	San Antonio Air Logistics Center
SDP	-	Standard Data Package, Source Data Package
SE	-	Support Equipment
SPM	-	System Program Manager
SPO	-	System Program Office
SSEA	-	System Safety Engineering Analysis
SUU	-	Suspended Utility Unit
TER	-	Triple Ejector Rack

6.6 Source Data. Source data for GFE/GFAE for manuals and checklists will be provided by the acquiring activity as follows:

- a. Description.
- b. Illustrations.
- c. Preloading and postloading checks during loading phases.
- d. Safety precautions.
- e. Preload preparation, if applicable.
- f. Fuzing instructions.
- g. Ground handling instructions.
- h. Arming wire handling, if applicable.
- i. Criteria for emergency procedures page.
- j. Peculiar SE.
- k. Procedures for safety wiring and sealing.
- l. Aircraft load configuration.

6.7 Subject term (key word) listing.

ICT
Loading Procedures
Munition
NATO
Stage B
Weapon

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

6.8 Supersession information. The following documents have been superseded by and incorporated into this document.

a. MIL-T-27018E(USAF)
3 October 1966

c. MIL-M-9977H(USAF)
1 May 1989

b. MIL-M-27586C(USAF)
1 October 1970

d. MIL-S-38794B(USAF)
17 June 1983

6.9 Changes from previous issue. Marginal notations are not used in this revision to identify changes with respect to the previous issue due to the extensiveness of the changes.

Custodian:
Air Force - 16

Preparing Activity:
Air Force - 16

Review Activities:
Air Force - 01, 10, 79, 99

(Project TMSS-F596)

User Activities:
Air Force - 11, 15, 18, 70,
71, 80, 82, 84

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1X-XXX-16

FOREWORD

1. PURPOSE.

The purpose of this technical order is to provide safe and reliable procedures for loading/unloading nuclear bombs, missiles, and practice bombs on X-XXX aircraft.

2. SCOPE.

This manual contains all procedures necessary for loading/unloading nuclear bombs and all applicable practice bombs. Chapter 1 contains safety requirements, emergency procedures, general arrangement, general procedures, flight circuit test, flight equipment checks, functional checks, and munitions rejection criteria. Chapter 2 and on, contains loading, unloading, and ferry procedures for nuclear bombs.

3. RELATED PUBLICATIONS.

The following publications are referenced in and/or used in conjunction with this manual. The regulations listed contain detailed safety information regarding the equipment and procedures in this manual. AFR 0-2, Numerical Index of Standard Air Force Publications, should be checked to determine the latest effective publication date. The checklists are those applicable for each weapon contained in this manual. Deployment procedures are contained in each bomb/weapons loading checklist.

LIST OF RELATED PUBLICATIONS

PUBLICATION NUMBER	PUBLICATION TITLE
AFR 122-1	Air Force Nuclear Surety Program
AFR 122-4	Two Man Concept
AFR 122-5	Sealing of Nuclear Components
AFR 122-XX	Safety Rules for X-XXX Weapon System
TO 1X-XXX-16-CL-1	Nuclear Bomb Loading Procedures (B57)
TO 1X-XXX-16-CL-2	Nuclear Bomb Loading Procedures (B61)
TO 1X-XXX-16-CL-3	Nuclear/Nonnuclear Weapon Integrated Loading Procedures (Internal Gun, AIM-9, Chaff/Flare and B57/B61 Bombs)
TO 1X-XXX-16-CL-4	Nuclear Bomb Practice Bomb Loading Procedures (BDU-38B)

4. NUCLEAR SAFETY CERTIFICATION.

The support equipment and procedures contained herein have been evaluated and are acceptable for the prescribed use with nuclear weapons.

5. PRECEDENCE.

Compliance with procedures herein is mandatory. Use of war reserve nuclear weapons in peacetime operations requires nuclear weapon system safety rules published in the 122-series of Air Force regulations or disseminated by CSAF correspondence. In all instances, only those operations which are within the scope of the current applicable safety rules may be performed. Load crews are not required by this TO to have applicable nuclear weapon system safety rules in their possession at the loading site.

III

FIGURE 1. Typical foreword - nuclear weapons loading procedures manual.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1X-XXX-16

NOTE

Load crews shall comply with AFR 122-4 (Two Man Concept) for access to the aircraft/ bomb combination.

6. LOADING CONFIGURATIONS.

TO 1X-XX-1 and TO 1X-XX-25 flight manuals contain information regarding weapons authorized for carriage and approved load configurations. Only those weapons and load configurations covered in the -1 and -25 manuals may be used.

7. ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS.

Definitions of abbreviations/acronyms appearing in this Technical Order and supporting checklists are as follows:

FCT	Flight Circuit Test
MAU	Miscellaneous Armament Unit
MFD	Multifunction Display

8. IMPROVEMENT REPORTS.

Improvement Reports, AFTO Form 22, or recommendations proposing changes to this technical manual shall be submitted in accordance with TO 00-5-1.

9. COMMENTS.

The Directorate of Nuclear Systems Engineering is the Air Force activity responsible for the accuracy of the technical contents of the manual. Any comments or recommendations other than improvement reports (AFTO Form 22) shall be forwarded through major command headquarters to the Directorate of Nuclear Systems Engineering (OLNS/EN), Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5000.

10. DEFINITIONS.

The following definitions apply to WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, and NOTES within the procedures:

WARNING

Highlights an operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in injury to or death of personnel.

CAUTION

Highlights an operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of, equipment, or loss of mission effectiveness.

NOTE

Highlights an operating or maintenance procedure, condition or statement.

iv

FIGURE 1. Typical foreword - nuclear weapons loading procedures manual - Continued.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1F-16A-16
Emergency Procedures

SECTION II

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

1.5 SCOPE.

Emergency procedures consist of actions to be taken if munitions are involved in an accident or incident such as fire, collision, bomb dropped, or H70 blend hydrazine contamination. Typical examples of incidents are: (B57, B61-0/2/5) the Ready/Safe switch is found in R (Ready) or the NUCLEAR caution light comes on. Loading crew personnel should be thoroughly familiar with these instructions.

1. (USAF) Refer to AFR 127-100 and TO 11N-20-11 for firefighting guidance.
2. (BAF/FNLAF) Refer to ELO-1 for firefighting guidance.
3. Refer to TO 1F-16A-33-1-2 for emergency procedures on nonnuclear munitions.

1.6 INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTE

If any of the following emergency conditions arise, appropriate personnel shall be notified. Under no circumstances shall troubleshooting or maintenance of the bomb be attempted by other than authorized personnel.

1.6.1 Waiting Period. In the event nuclear bombs become involved in an accident/incident or fire, the following procedures are mandatory and shall be performed by the loading crew prior to the arrival of base disaster control team.

1. If pullout cables are connected to the bomb, turn SMS power off.
2. On the emergency page of the checklist in step 6 under FOR FIRE, record the time fire was extinguished; in step 2 under FOR DROP/COLLISION/INCIDENT, record the time SMS power is removed and time of accident/incident. These times shall be provided to the base disaster control team upon their arrival.
3. The minimum waiting periods provided in table 1-1 shall be observed before performing any operation on or movement of the bomb. These waiting periods are timed from the time recorded in step 2 above.

Table 1-1. Minimum Waiting Periods

BOMB	MINIMUM WAITING PERIOD
B57	15 minutes
B61	30 minutes

1.6.2 Bomb Dropped or Collision. If bomb is dropped or collision occurs, perform the following:

1. If bomb case remains intact, report accident/incident in accordance with applicable directives.
2. If bomb case is ruptured, perform the following:
 - a. Evacuate nonessential personnel to a minimum of 2000 feet.

1-5

FIGURE 2. Typical emergency procedures.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1F-16A-16
Emergency Procedures

- b. Notify base disaster control team.
- c. Report accident/incident in accordance with applicable directives.

WARNING

- Danger is from detonation of High Explosive (HE) components and possible radioactive contamination.
- Hazards of CB. CB has toxic effects when inhaled and is irritating when it comes on contact with the skin.

1.6.3 Munitions/Bomb Involved in Fire. In the event of fire during loading/unloading, evacuate nonessential personnel to at least the distance indicated in table 1-2. On the emergency procedures page of the checklist, record the time that flames envelop the munitions/bomb. This time shall be provided to firefighting supervisor/responsible official. Loading crews shall withdraw to the specified distance after fire envelops munition/bomb, or after arrival of firefighters, whichever occurs first.

1.6.4 Munitions/Bomb Involved in H70 Hydrazine Fuel Leak or Spill. If an H70 EPU hydrazine fuel leak occurs, the bomb shall be downloaded and the aircraft placed in a nonalert status until the extent of damage to nuclear related aircraft wiring has been determined and corrected. When an H70 leak is discovered on a nuclear bomb loaded aircraft, take the following action:

1. Remove electrical power from the aircraft.
2. Evacuate the area and notify appropriate personnel.
3. After H70 fuel cleanup is completed, download the bomb as directed.

Table 1-2. Firefighting Guidance

Nomenclature	Withdrawal Time	Withdrawal Distance (FT) Nonessential Personnel	Fire Symbol
B-57	NA	2000	NA
B-61	NA	2000	NA
BDU-38/B	NA	500	NA
Crtg. 20 mm HEI/HEIT/INC	*	1800	2
Crtg. 20 mm TP/API/API-T/APT	*	300	4
Crtg. Impulse	*	300	4
Crtg. Chaff	*	300	4
Flares	*	600	3
AIM-9 HE Warhead	45 sec to 2 min	1800	2
AIM-9 (live Mot & inert or Prac Warhead)	45 sec to 2 min	600	3

* No specific withdrawal time assigned.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

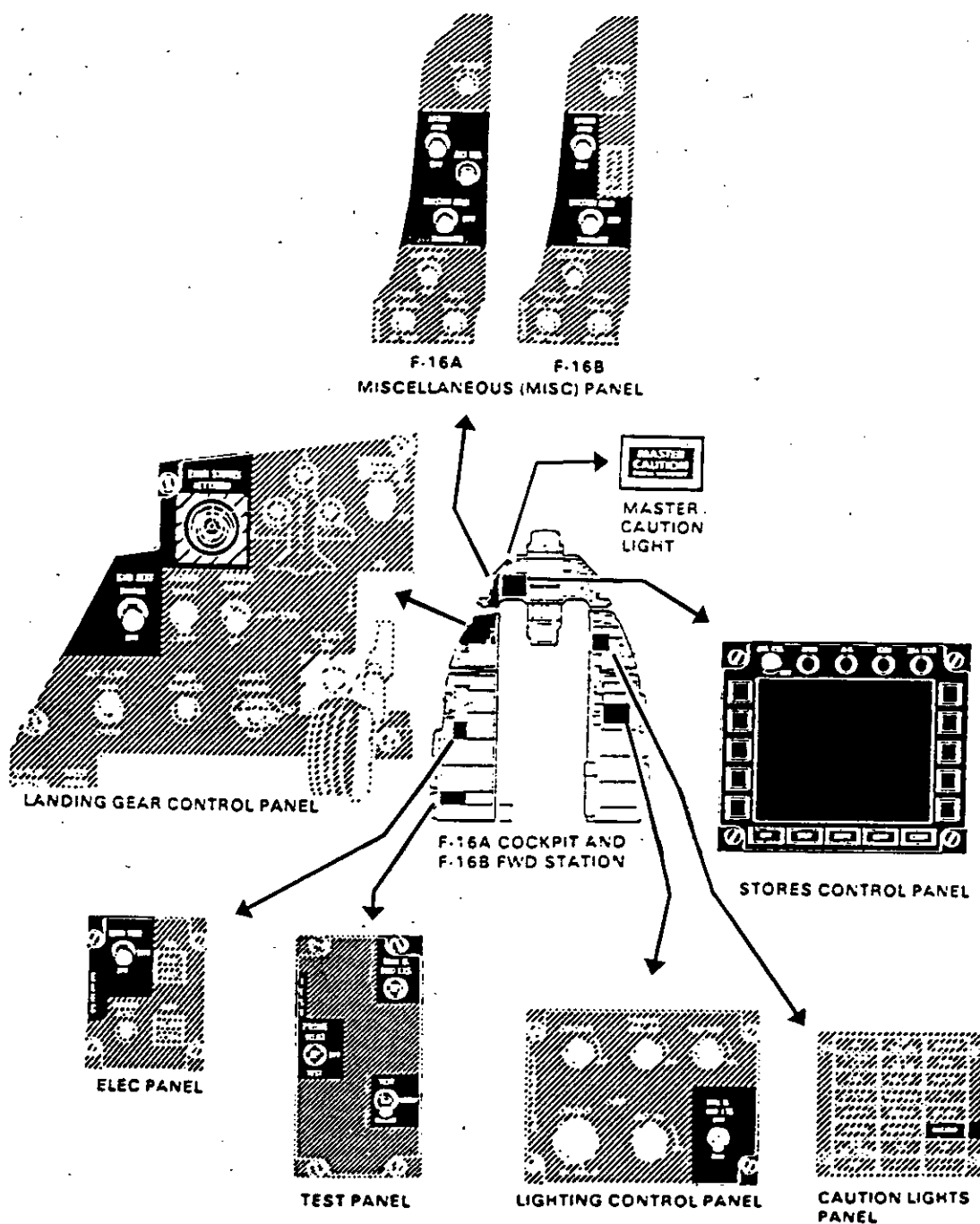


FIGURE 3. Typical aircraft arrangement.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1F-16A-16
Flight Circuit Test

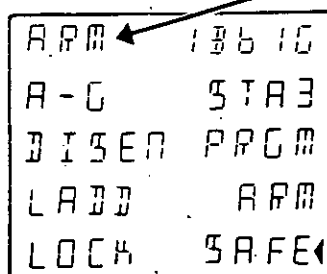


Figure 1-98. A-G Mode
(ARM)

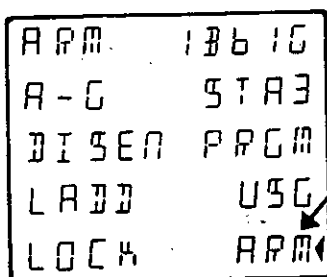


Figure 1-99. A-G Mode
(ARM)

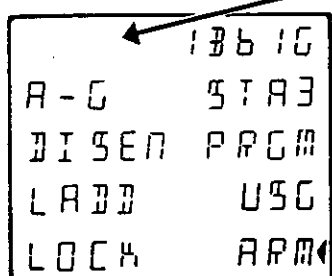


Figure 1-100. A-G Mode
(Blank)

24. On right console, position NUCLEAR CONSENT switch to ARM/REL.
25. On MISC panel, position MASTER ARM switch to MASTER ARM.
26. On adapter cable W11, position S2 selector switch to 3; SCP indicates ARM (Figure 1-98).
27. On SCP, depress and release OSB adjacent to ARM (Figure 1-99); STATUS light off.
28. On voltage detector, position selector switch to SV; STATUS light off.
29. On voltage detector, position selector switch to PV; STATUS light off.
30. On adapter cable W11, position S2 selector switch to 2; STATUS light off; SCP indicates blank in upper left corner (Figure 1-100).
31. On adapter cable W11, position S1 selector switch to 2; STATUS light on.
32. On adapter cable W11, position S1 selector switch to 1; STATUS light on.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

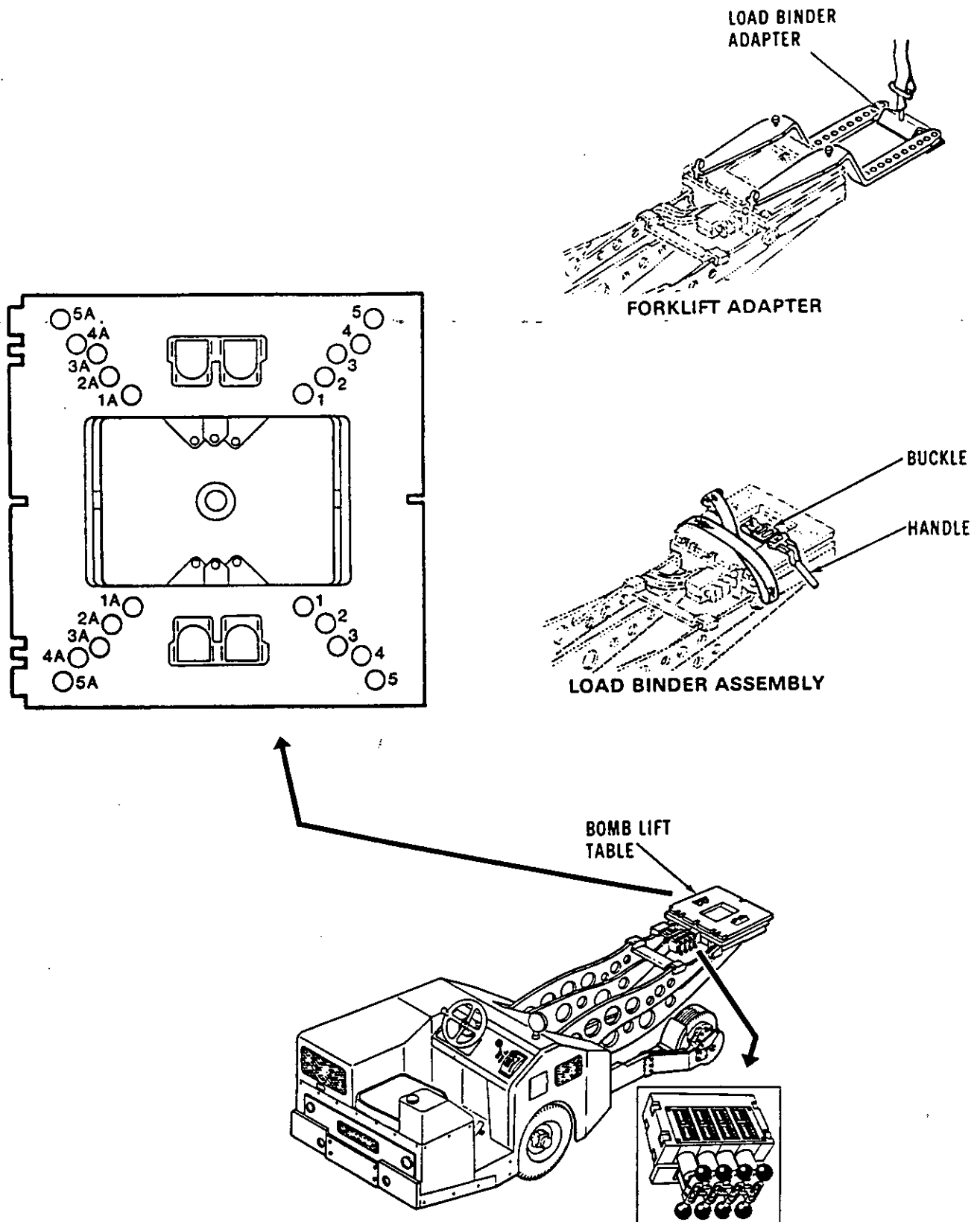


FIGURE 6. Typical illustrations.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

- 2.1 GENERAL.
 - 2.1.1 Scope.
 - 2.1.2 Support Equipment (SE).
 - 2.1.3 Specific Safety Requirements
- 2.2 LOADING PROCEDURES.
 - 2.2.1 Aircraft Preparation.
 - 2.2.1.1 Flight Circuit Test.
 - 2.2.1.2 Stray Voltage Checks.
 - 2.2.2 Munitions Preparation.
 - 2.2.3 Cartridge Installation.
 - 2.2.4 Loading.
 - 2.2.4.1 Fuzing.
 - 2.2.5 Postloading.
 - 2.2.6 Cartridge Installation.
 - 2.2.7 Postloading Inspection.
 - 2.2.8 Delayed Flight or Alert.
 - 2.2.9 Immediately Prior to Launch.
- 2.3 UNLOADING PROCEDURES.
 - 2.3.1 Safing.
 - 2.3.2 Preunloading.
 - 2.3.3 Unloading.
 - 2.3.4 Fuze Removal.
- 2.4 TACTICAL FERRY PROCEDURES. (Nuclear Only)
 - 2.4.1 Deployment.
 - 2.4.2 Strike to Nonstrike.
 - 2.4.3 Nonstrike to Strike.

FIGURE 7. Typical titles and headings.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1X-XXX-33

FOREWORD

1. PURPOSE.

The purpose of this technical manual is to provide safe and reliable procedures for loading and unloading nonnuclear munitions.

2. SCOPE.

This manual contains all procedures necessary for loading/unloading nonnuclear munitions. Chapter 1 contains general safety requirements, emergency procedures, general arrangement, general procedures, aircraft preparation, flight circuit test, functional checks, and stray voltage checks. Chapter 2 and subsequent contain loading and unloading procedures for each munition or group of munitions.

3. DEFERRED PROCEDURES.

Dependent upon restrictions dictated by actual combat conditions, performance of procedural steps under the headings "Delayed Flight or Alert," "Immediately prior to Launch," "Safing," and "Unloading" that are to be deferred for accomplishment in the Arming/Dearming area shall be as directed by the local commander.

4. FUNCTIONAL CHECKS.

Functional checks shall be performed within 30 days of loading, or more frequently if directed by the local commander. Functional checks shall be performed when the system has malfunctioned or when trouble is suspected. Functional checks shall be valid for the period of time the aircraft remains on alert, during war emergencies or simulated war emergencies. Functional checks need not be performed if a turnaround mission is to be flown immediately. Functional checks need not be performed provided the stores were dropped successfully from that aircraft and no reconfiguration is required. Munition preparation procedures under the subordinate paragraph headings PREFUZED or PRELOADED are written so that upon completion of the steps under these headings, the munition is ready for loading. Steps under PREFUZED or PRELOADED not previously accomplished, shall be accomplished using the procedures under the applicable subordinate paragraph heading.

5. PRECEDENCE.

When procedures outlined in this manual conflict with other directives, procedures in this manual shall take precedence, except for the aircraft -1 flight manual. Compliance with procedures in this manual is mandatory.

6. ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

Definitions of abbreviations/acronyms appearing in this technical order and supporting checklists are as follows:

LAU	Launcher Aircraft Unit
MAU	Miscellaneous Armament Unit
MFD	Multifunction Display

7. IMPROVEMENT REPORTS.

Improvement Reports, AFTO Form 22, or recommendations proposing changes to this technical manual shall be submitted in accordance with TO 00-5-1.

III

FIGURE 8. Typical foreword - nonnuclear munitions loading procedures manual.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1X-XXX-33

8. COMMENTS.

OO-ALC/LIWS is the Air Force activity responsible for the accuracy of the technical contents of the manual. Any comments or recommendations other than improvement reports (AFTO Form 22) shall be forwarded through major command headquarters to OO-ALC/LIWS, Hill AFB, Utah 84056-5000.

9. DEFINITIONS.

WARNING

Highlights an operation or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in injury to or death of personnel.

CAUTION

Highlights an operation or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of equipment, or loss mission of effectiveness.

NOTE

Highlights an operation or maintenance procedure, condition or statement.

iv

FIGURE 8. Typical foreword - nonnuclear munitions loading procedures manual - Continued.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

FAMILY GROUP NO. 12

APPROVED

STANDARD DATA PACKAGE

FOR

-33 NON-NUCLEAR MUNITIONS LOADING MANUALS

**BOMB, GENERAL PURPOSE, 500-POUND MK 82;
BOMB, PRACTICE, 500-POUND MK82/DBU-50/B AND BDU-50A/B
WITH BSU-49/B AIR INFLATABLE RETARDER (AIR),**

AND

**2000-POUND MK 84
WITH BSU-50/B AIR INFLATABLE RETARD (AIR)**

**APPLICABLE FUZE DATA REQUIRED FOR GROUP NO. 12
MUNITIONS DESCRIPTIVE DATA ARE CONTAINED IN
FAMILY GROUP NO. 40**

THIS STANDARD DATA PACKAGE REPLACES ALL PREVIOUS ISSUES

FIGURE 9. Typical cover page - standard data package.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1F-16A-16CL-3

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**FOR FIRE**

1. Fight fire; remove munitions.
2. Call _____ and give location _____.
3. Evacuate nonessential personnel to _____ feet.
4. Record time flames envelop munitions _____; give to firefighting supervisor.
5. Withdraw to _____ feet within _____ minutes after fire envelops munitions, or after arrival of firefighters, whichever occurs first.

NOTE

Step 6 entry is required only if a loading crew-member is present when fire is extinguished.

6. Record time fire is extinguished _____; give to EOD personnel. Waiting period is 15 minutes (B57) or 30 minutes (B61).

FOR DROP/COLLISION/INCIDENT

1. Call _____.
2. Record time of accident/incident or when SMS power is removed _____; give to EOD personnel. Waiting period is 15 minutes (B57) or 30 minutes (B61).

Emergency Procedures
E-1

FIGURE 10. Typical checklist emergency procedures.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1F-16A-16CL-3

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - CONTINUED**WITHDRAWAL TIME AND DISTANCE****NOTE**

Prior to commencing loading procedures, enter the applicable "WITHDRAWAL TIME AND DISTANCE" in "FOR FIRE" steps 3 and 5. Entries should be the item with the shortest withdrawal time/time group and the maximum withdrawal distance for any munition involved.

1. (USAF) Refer to AFR 127-100 and TO 11N-20-11 FOR firefighting guidance.
2. (BAF/RNLAF) Refer to ELO-1 for firefighting guidance.
3. If H70 hydrazine fuel should occur:
 - a. Remove electrical power from aircraft.
 - b. Evacuate the area and notify appropriate personnel.
 - c. After H70 cleanup is completed, download the bomb as directed.

**Emergency Procedures
E-2**FIGURE 10. Typical checklist emergency procedures - Continued.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO 1F-16A-16CL-3

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - CONTINUED**Firefighting Guidance**

Nomenclature	Withdrawal Time	Withdrawal Distance (ft) Non- essential Personnel	Fire Symbol
B57	NA	2000	NA
B61	NA	2000	NA
Crtg, 20 mm HEI/HEIT/INC	*	1800	2
Crtg, 20 mm TP/API/ API-T/APT	*	300	4
Crtg, Impulse	*	300	4
Crtg, Chaff	*	300	4
Flares	*	600	3
AIM-9 HE Warhd	45 sec to 2 min	1800	2

* No specific withdrawal time assigned.

**Emergency Procedures
E-3/(E-4 blank)**FIGURE 10. Typical checklist emergency procedures - Continued.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO XX-XX-16-2CL-1

AIRCRAFT PREPARATION

1. Aircraft - POSITIONED, CHOCKED, & GROUNDED _____
2. Landing gear safety pins - INSTALLED _____
3. Firefighting & support equipment - POSITIONED _____
4. Rack safety pins - INSTALLED _____
5. Guns - SAFE _____
6. Seat & canopy pins - INSTALLED _____
7. Form 781 - CHECKED _____
8. Cockpit arm switches - OFF/SAFE/NORMAL _____
9. Plyons & racks - SERVICEABLE _____
10. Plyon electrical connectors - STOWED _____
11. CONSENT sw - SAFE _____
12. GEN sw - OFF _____
13. ENGINE MASTER sw - OFF _____
14. (C/D/E) NORMAL SW FLAPS - UP _____
15. (E) 556 SLATS/FLAPS - NORM _____

Acft Prep/61/CL/WS

1

FIGURE 11. Typical checklist procedures.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

TO XX-XX-16-2CL-1

AIRCRAFT PREPARATION (Continued)

16. (C/D/E) sel msl jett sw - OFF
17. (C) Position cockpit sw:
 - a. Msl PWR - OFF
 - b. RADAR - HEAT - HEAT REJECT - RADAR
 - c. ARM/SAFE - SAFE
 - d. INTLK - IN
 - e. BND SEL - ALL
 - f. BOMB CONT - OFF
 - g. NUCL STORES - NORMAL
 - h. WPN SEL - BOMBS PAIRS
 - i. GAM - AUX - NORM
 - j. MA - SAFE
 - k. STEP - NORMAL

Acft Prep/61/CL/WS
2FIGURE 11. Typical checklist procedures - Continued.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX A

Nuclear Weapons Basic Information and Loading Procedures Manual
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for Nuclear Weapons Basic Information and Loading Procedures Manual. The DTD subset for the Nuclear Weapons Basic Information and Loading Procedures Manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % mnucbasld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J NBL//EN"
>
%mnucbasld;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnucbasld [
```

and the associated "]">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(basinfo, bomweapld, practbl)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % clno "INCLUDE" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % shorttitleuse "INCLUDE" >
```

```
<![ %shorttitleuse; [
```

```
<!ENTITY % shorttitle ", shorttttitle?" >
```

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

```

]]>

<!ENTITY % shorttitle " " >

<!ENTITY % titles "title %shorttitle;" >

<!ENTITY % unll "(%titles;, warning*, caution*, note*, (para,
note*)?, safing, preunload, unload)" >

<!ENTITY % gen1 "(%titles;, gensafreq, emergproc, airdesc,
suppeqdesc, bomweapdesc, genproc, airprep, fctfuncchk,
strayvoltchk, section*)" >

<!ENTITY % rack1 "(airprepld, loadprep, (cartins & load),
postldinsp, dlayflt, priorlnch)" >

<!ENTITY % lp1 "(%titles;, general, rackload)" >

<!ENTITY % sect "(%titles;, para0+)" >

<!ENTITY % ep "(%sect;)" >

<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, foreword,
safesum?)" >

<!ENTITY % nparcon "(warning*, caution*, note*, %titles;, para,
note*, (step1, step1+)?)" >

<!ENTITY % ldprep "(%nparcon;, subpara2*)" >

<!ENTITY % sedesc "(%sect;)" >

<!ENTITY % gsr "(%sect;)" >

<!ENTITY % scop "(%nparcon;, subpara2*)" >

<!ENTITY % aprep "(%titles;, acftprep, accprep)" >

<!ENTITY % plaunch "(%nparcon;, subpara2*)" >

<!ENTITY % gproc "(%sect;)" >

<!ENTITY % tk1 "(%nparcon;, subpara2*)" >

<!ENTITY % adesc "(%sect;)" >

<!ENTITY % ssr "(%nparcon;, subpara2*)" >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX A

<!ENTITY % unl2 "(&nparcon;, subpara2*) " >

<![%clno; [

<!ENTITY % m38784c PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38784C//EN" >

%m38784c;

]]>

<!ENTITY ferry "Ferry checklist procedures are provided in the TO &to;. For amplification of the checklist steps, refer to comparable steps presented in this technical order." >

<!ENTITY notel "<note>Refer to Chapter 1, Section &sec1;, for applicable aircraft. Refer to Chapter 1, Section &sec2;, for FCT/functional checks. Refer to Chapter 1, Section &sec3;, for stray voltage procedures.</note> <step1>Perform aircraft preparation.<step1>Perform required FCT/functional checks.<step1>Perform required stray voltage checks." >

<!ENTITY note2 "Omit step 1 if a stray voltage check was performed during aircraft preparation or FCT/functional check, provided no additional power has been applied to the aircraft. &step;." >

<!ENTITY note3 "Omit steps 1 through 3 if impulse cartridges were installed as part of the loading, and a stray voltage check was performed during aircraft preparation or FCT/functional check, provided no additional power has been applied to the aircraft. &step;." >

<!ENTITY note4 "Omission of, or options relating to the following step(s) may be dictated by the local commander." >

<!ENTITY note5 "Omission of the following step(s), may be authorized by the local commander." >

<!ENTITY sec1 "User supplies information here." >

<!ENTITY sec2 "User supplies information here." >

<!ENTITY sec3 "User supplied information here." >

<!ENTITY step "<step1>Perform required stray voltage checks. <step1> Check impulse cartridges for serviceability. <step1>Install impulse cartridges." >

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

<!ENTITY to "User supplies information here." >

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

```

<!ELEMENT accprep      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST accprep      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT acftprep     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST acftprep     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT airdesc      - o (%adesc;) >
<!ATTLIST airdesc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT airprep      - o (%aprep;) >
<!ATTLIST airprep      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT airprep1d    - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST airprep1d    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT basinfo      - - (%gen1;) +(figure | table | foldout)
>
<!ATTLIST basinfo      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT bombweapsect      - o (%lp1;, unloadproc, ferryproc) >
<!ATTLIST bombweapsect      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT bomweapdesc      - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST bomweapdesc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %secur;
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT bomweapld        - - ((%lp1;, unloadproc, ferryproc) |
                                (bombweapsect, bombweapsect+))
                                +(figure | table | foldout) >
<!ATTLIST bomweapld        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %secur;
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT cartins          - o (%tk1;) >
<!ATTLIST cartins          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %secur;
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT deploy           - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST deploy           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %secur;
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT dlayflt          - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST dlayflt          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %secur;
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docnucbasld      - - (front, body, rear?)      +(pgbrk |
                                                                brk) >
<!ATTLIST docnucbasld      service %service; 'AF'
                             %secur;
                             %docatt; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT emergproc      - o (%ep;) +(figure | table | foldout)
>
<!ATTLIST emergproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT fctfuncchk     - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST fctfuncchk     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT ferryproc      - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*,
                          note*, (para, note*)?, deploy,
                          strnonstr, nonstrtostr) >
<!ATTLIST ferryproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT general        - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*, note*,
                          (para, note*)?, scope, suppequipdesc,
                          specsafreq) >
<!ATTLIST general        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT genproc        - o (%gproc;) >
<!ATTLIST genproc        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT gensafreq      - o (%gsr;) >
<!ATTLIST gensafreq      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT load           - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST load           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX A

%bodyatt; >

```

<!ELEMENT loadprep      - o (%ldprep;) >
<!ATTLIST loadprep      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT nonstrtostr    - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST nonstrtostr    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT postldinsp     - o (%tk1;) >
<!ATTLIST postldinsp     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT practbl        - - ((%lp1;, unloadproc) | (practblsect,
practblsect+))  +(figure | table |
foldout) >
<!ATTLIST practbl        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT practblsect    - o (%lp1;, unloadproc) >
<!ATTLIST practblsect    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT preunload      - o (%tk1;) >
<!ATTLIST preunload      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT priorlnch      - o (%launch;) >
<!ATTLIST priorlnch      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT rackload       - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*, note*,
<!ATTLIST rackload       (para, note*)?, %rack1;) >
                          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT safing         - o (%tk1;) >
<!ATTLIST safing         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT scope          - o (%scop;) >
<!ATTLIST scope          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT specsafreq     - o (%ssr;) >
<!ATTLIST specsafreq     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT strayvoltchk   - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST strayvoltchk   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT strnonstr      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST strnonstr      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT suppeqdesc     - o (%sedesc;) >
<!ATTLIST suppeqdesc     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT suppequipdesc  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST suppequipdesc  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT unload         - o (%unl2;) >
<!ATTLIST unload         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT unloadproc     - o (%unl1;) >
<!ATTLIST unloadproc     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

```

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change levels at which data was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by spaces. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change levels at which data was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by spaces. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform inderdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX A

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements, and source paragraph.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<accprep applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Installed Accessory Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the required steps to prepare each installed weapon accessory for functional/stray voltage checks and weapons loading.</p> <p>The installed accessory preparation element requires a starting tag (<accprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<accprep> - cont.	<p>The installed accessory preparation is part of the aircraft preparation (section) (<airprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<actprep applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Aircraft Preparation (Primary paragraph)</p> <p>Identifies the necessary steps to prepare the aircraft for functional/stray voltage checks and weapons loading.</p> <p>The aircraft preparation (primary paragraph) element requires a starting tag (<actprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore"; this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<acftprep> - cont.	<p>The aircraft preparation (primary paragraph) is part of the aircraft preparation (section) (<airprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Aircraft Description and General Arrangement</p> <p>Identifies the aircraft description and general arrangement.</p> <p>The aircraft description and general arrangement element requires a starting tag (<airdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The aircraft description and general arrangement is part of the basic information (<basinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprep applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Aircraft Preparation (Section)</p> <p>Identifies the necessary steps to prepare the aircraft and installed weapons accessories for functional/stray voltage checks and weapons loading.</p> <p>The aircraft preparation (section) element requires a starting tag (<airprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (primary paragraph) (<actprep>) element; followed by, one installed accessory preparation (<accprep>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (primary paragraph) (<actprep>) element; followed by, one installed accessory preparation (<accprep>) element. <p>The aircraft preparation (section) is part of the basic information (<basinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprep> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<airprepid applicrefid = x appllctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Aircraft Preparation for Munitions/Weapons Loading Identifies the necessary steps to prepare the aircraft for loading of munitions/weapons. The aircraft preparation for munitions/weapons loading element does not require a starting tag or an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprepld> - cont.	<p>a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The aircraft preparation for munitions/weapons loading is part of the rack loading procedures (<rackload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<basinfo applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilitrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Basic Information</p> <p>Identifies the basic information section of the document.</p> <p>The basic information element requires a starting tag (<basinfo>) and an ending tag (</basinfo>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft description and general arrangement (<airdesc>) element; <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one support equipment description (<suppeqdesc>) element; followed by, one bomb/weapon description (<bomweapdesc>) element; followed by, one general procedures (<genproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (section) (<airprep>) element; followed by, one flight circuit test functional checks (<fctfuncchk>) element; followed <p>by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one stray voltage checks (<strayvoltchk>) element; followed by, a section (<section>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft description and general arrangement (<airdesc>) element; <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one support equipment description (<suppeqdesc>) element; followed by, one bomb/weapon description (<bomweapdesc>) element; followed by, one general procedures (<genproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (section) (<airprep>) element; followed by, one flight circuit test functional checks (<fctfuncchk>) element; followed <p>by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one stray voltage checks (<strayvoltchk>) element; followed by, a section (<section>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; <p>The basic information element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The basic information is part of the body matter (<body>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<basinfo> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<body security = x>	<p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one basic information (<basinfo>) element; followed by, one bomb/weapon loading (<bomweapld>) element; followed by, one practice bomb loading (<practbl>) element; which may occur once. <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<docnucbasld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bombweapsect applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Bomb/Weapon Section</p> <p>Identifies the bomb/weapon section.</p> <p>The bomb/weapon section element requires a starting tag (<bombweapsect>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one general (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; followed by, one ferry procedures (<ferryproc>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one general (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; followed by, one ferry procedures (<ferryproc>) element. <p>The bomb/weapon section is part of the bomb/weapon loading (<bomweapld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.1-3.3.2.9 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bombweapsect> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<bomweapdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	Bomb/Weapon Description Identifies the bomb/weapon description. The bomb/weapon description element requires a starting tag (<bomweapdesc>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. The bomb/weapon description is part of the basic information (<basinfo>). Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.5 - MIL-M-9977J Optional Attribute(s): SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0". TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1". See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT. See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bomweapld applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Bomb/Weapon Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the bomb/weapon loading procedures.</p> <p>The bomb/weapon loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<bomweapld>) and an ending tag (</bomweapld>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one general (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; followed by, one ferry procedures (<ferryproc>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one bomb/weapon section (<bombweapsect>) element; followed by, one or more bomb/weapon section (<bombweapsect>) elements; <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one general (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; followed by, one ferry procedures (<ferryproc>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one bomb/weapon section (<bombweapsect>) element; followed by, one or more bomb/weapon section (<bombweapsect>) elements; <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The bomb/weapon loading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The bomb/weapon loading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bomweapld> - cont.	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<cartins applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x comcon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Cartridge Installation</p> <p>Identifies the cartridge installation procedure.</p> <p>The cartridge installation element requires a starting tag (<cartins>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<cartins> - cont.	<p>one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The cartridge installation is part of the rack loading procedures (<rackload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3.3,3.3.3.3.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<deploy applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verfied = x>	Deployment Identifies the configuration for deployment or logistic shipment on strike aircraft. The deployment element requires a starting tag (<deploy>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<deploy> - cont.	<p>The deployment is part of the ferry procedures (<ferryproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.5.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<dlayflt applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Delayed Flight or Alert Identifies the required steps for safing of aircraft accessories, weapons, and impulse cartridges. The delayed flight or alert element does not require a starting tag or an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<dlayflt> - cont.	<p>The delayed flight or alert is part of the rack loading procedures (<rackload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<docnucbasId docId = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<docnucbasId>) and an ending tag (</docnucbasId>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element; followed by, an optional rear matter (<rear>) element. <p>The document element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>). <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<docnucbasId> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF" (Air Force), "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC" (Marine Corps), "DLA" (Defense Logistics Agency), "CG" (coast Guard). The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<emergproc applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Emergency Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the emergency procedures related to munitions/weapons or munitions/weapons loaded aircraft.</p> <p>The emergency procedures element requires a starting tag (<emergproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>The emergency procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The emergency procedures is part of the basic information (<basinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<emergproc> - cont.	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<p><fctfuncchk applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x></p>	<p>Flight Circuit Test Functional Checks</p> <p>Identifies the flight circuit test functional checks.</p> <p>The flight circuit test functional checks element requires a starting tag (<fctfuncchk>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>The flight circuit test functional checks is part of the basic information (<basinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fctfuncchk> - cont.	<p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<ferryproc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x comon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Ferry Procedures</p> <p>Applicable to nuclear weapons only. Identifies the ferry procedures, which includes deployment, strike to nonstrike and nonstrike to strike configurations.</p> <p>The ferry procedures element requires a starting tag (<ferryproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one deployment (<deploy>) element; followed by, one strike to nonstrike (<strnonstr>) element; followed by, one nonstrike to strike (<nonstrtostr>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<ferryproc> - cont.	<p>one deployment (<deploy>) element; followed by, one strike to nonstrike (<strnonstr>) element; followed by, one nonstrike to strike (<nonstrtostr>) element.</p> <p>The ferry procedures is part of the bomb/weapon section (<bombweapsect>), and the bomb/weapon loading (<bomweapld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the front matter.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element; followed by, an optional verification status pages (<verstat>) element; followed by, one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<front> - cont.	<p>one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element; which may occur once.</p> <p>The front matter is part of the document (<docnucbasId>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<general applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	General Identifies the scope, support equipment and specific safety requirements pertaining to weapons and loading procedures. The general element does not require a starting tag or an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, one scope (<scope>) element; followed by, one support equipment description (<suppequipdesc>) element; followed by, one specific safety requirements (<specsafreq>) element. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, one scope (<scope>) element; followed by, one support equipment description (<suppequipdesc>) element; followed by, one specific safety requirements (<specsafreq>) element. The general is part of the bomb/weapon section (<bombweapsect>), the bomb/weapon loading (<bomweapld>), the practice bomb loading procedures (<practbl>), and the practice bomb loading section (<practblsect>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<general> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<genproc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x toentry = x unit = x>	<p>General Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the general information such as checking test equipment for proper operation, aircraft grounding procedures, making of impulse cartridges and etc.</p> <p>The general procedures element requires a starting tag (<genproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements.</p> <p>The general procedures is part of the basic information (<basinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gensafreq applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>General Safety Requirements</p> <p>Identifies the general safety requirements.</p> <p>The general safety requirements element requires a starting tag (<gensafreq>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>The general safety requirements is part of the basic information (<basinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<load applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Loading</p> <p>Identifies the steps required to load the weapons.</p> <p>The loading element does not require a starting tag or an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The loading is part of the rack loading procedures (<rackload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<load> - cont.	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadprep applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Loading Preparation <p>Identifies all necessary requirements to prepare for loading of weapons.</p> <p>The loading preparation element requires a starting tag (<loadprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The loading preparation is part of the rack loading procedures (<rackload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadprep> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nonstrtostr applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Nonstrike to Strike</p> <p>Identifies the steps required to reconfigure the aircraft in a minimum amount of turnaround time, after arrival at the alternate base, to strike configuration.</p> <p>The nonstrike to strike element does not require a starting tag or an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nonstrtostr> - cont.	<p>The nonstrike to strike is part of the ferry procedures (<ferryproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.5.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<postldinsp applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Postloading Inspection</p> <p>Identifies the steps required to perform postloading inspection.</p> <p>The postloading inspection element requires a starting tag (<postldinsp>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The postloading inspection is part of the rack loading procedures (<rackload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<postldinsp> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<practbl applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Practice Bomb Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the practice bomb loading procedures.</p> <p>The practice bomb loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<practbl>) and an ending tag (</practbl>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one general (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one practice bomb loading procedures (<practblsect>) element; <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one or more practice bomb loading procedures (<practblsect>) elements; <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one general (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one practice bomb loading procedures (<practblsect>) element; <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one or more practice bomb loading procedures (<practblsect>) elements; <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The practice bomb loading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The practice bomb loading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<practbl> - cont.	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<practblsect applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Practice Bomb Loading Section</p> <p>Identifies the practice bomb loading section.</p> <p>The element requires a starting tag (<practblsect>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one general (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one general (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element. <p>The practice bomb loading section is part of the practice bomb loading procedures (<practbl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<practblsect> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<preunload applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unlt = x verified = x>	Preunloading Identifies the steps and checks required to prepare the aircraft/weapons for unloading. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<preunload> - cont.	<p>The preunloading is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.4.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Immediately Prior to Launch</p> <p>Identifies the steps required to place the aircraft in a launch configuration.</p> <p>The immediately prior to launch element requires a starting tag (<priorInch>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The immediately prior to launch is part of the rack loading procedures (<rackload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<rackload applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Rack Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the rack loading procedures.</p> <p>The rack loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<rackload>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one aircraft preparation for munitions/weapons loading (<airprepld>) element; followed by, one loading preparation (<loadprep>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one cartridge installation (<cartins>) element; and, one loading (<load>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one postloading inspection (<postldinsp>) element; followed by, one delayed flight or alert (<dlayflt>) element; followed by, one immediately prior to launch (<priorfnch>) element; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<rackload> - cont.	<p>a group of elements consisting of: one aircraft preparation for munitions/weapons loading (<airprepld>) element; followed by, one loading preparation (<loadprep>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one cartridge installation (<cartins>) element; and, one loading (<load>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one postloading inspection (<postldinsp>) element; followed by, one delayed flight or alert (<dlayflt>) element; followed by, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element; which may occur once.</p> <p>The rack loading procedures is part of the bomb/weapon section (<bombweapsect>), the bomb/weapon loading (<bomweapld>), the practice bomb loading procedures (<practbl>), and the practice bombloading section (<practblsect>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safing applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Safing</p> <p>Identifies the essential steps required to safe the aircraft/nonnuclear munitions and install required safety devices.</p> <p>The safing element requires a starting tag (<safing>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safing> - cont.	<p>The safing is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.4.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Scope <p>Identifies the scope of the document.</p> <p>The scope element requires a starting tag (<scope>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The scope is part of the general (<general>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<specsafreq applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Specific Safety Requirements <p>Identifies all specific safety procedures pertaining to the weapon and loading procedures.</p> <p>The specific safety requirements element requires a starting tag (<specsafreq>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<specsafreq> - cont	<p>The specific safety requirements is part of the general (<general>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<strayvoltchk applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Stray Voltage Checks</p> <p>Identifies all necessary checks to perform stray voltage test(s) of weapons control/release/fire and jettison systems for loading manuals.</p> <p>The stray voltage checks element requires a starting tag (<strayvoltchk>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements.</p> <p>The stray voltage checks is part of the basic information (<basinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.9 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<strnonstr applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Strike to Nonstrike Identifies the steps required to convert a strike-loaded aircraft to the configuration required for deployment to an alternate base from which a strike mission may be flown. The strike to nonstrike element does not require a starting tag or an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<strnonstr> - cont.	<p>The strike to nonstrike is part of the ferry procedures (<ferryproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.5.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppeqdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Support Equipment Description</p> <p>Identifies the support equipment description.</p> <p>The support equipment description element requires a starting tag (<suppeqdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. <p>The support equipment description is part of the basic information (<basinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequipdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Support Equipment Description Identifies the support equipment description section. The support equipment description element does not require a starting tag or an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The support equipment description is part of the general (<general>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequipdesc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unload applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Unloading <p>Identifies all required steps to unload the weapons from the aircraft.</p> <p>The unloading element requires a starting tag (<unload>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The unloading is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unload> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.4.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unloadproc applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Unloading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the unloading procedures.</p> <p>The unloading procedures element requires a starting tag (<unloadproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, one safing (<safing>) element; followed by, one preunloading (<preunload>) element; followed by, one unloading (<unload>) element; <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, one safing (<safing>) element; followed by, one preunloading (<preunload>) element; followed by, one unloading (<unload>) element; <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The unloading procedures is part of the bomb/weapon section (<bombweapsect>), the bomb/weapon loading (<bomweapld>), the practice bomb loading procedures (<practbl>), and the practice bomb loading section (<practblsect>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unloadproc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF).
APPENDIX B

Nuclear Weapons Loading Procedures Manual
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX B

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for Nuclear Weapons Loading Procedures Manual. The DTD subset for the Nuclear Weapons Loading Procedures Manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % mnuweapld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J
NUWPLD//EN" >
% mnuweapld;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnuweapld [
```

and the associated "]>" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(gensupinfo, loadop+, suppldinfo)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % shorttitleuse "INCLUDE" >
```

```
<![ %shorttitleuse; [
```

```
<!ENTITY % shorttitle ", shortttile?" >
```

```
]]>
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX B

```

<!ENTITY % shorttitle " " >

<!ENTITY % titles "title %shorttitle;" >

<!ENTITY % parazero "(%titles;, warning*, caution*, note*, (para,
note*)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)" >

<!ENTITY % mnucbasld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J NBL//EN"
>

<!ENTITY % ldprep "(%parazero;) " >

<!ENTITY % yesorno "NUMBER" >

<!ENTITY % itemid
"sssn CDATA #IMPLIED
unit CDATA #IMPLIED
module CDATA #IMPLIED
lru CDATA #IMPLIED
assem CDATA #IMPLIED
subassem CDATA #IMPLIED
ssubassm CDATA #IMPLIED
compon CDATA #IMPLIED
partno CDATA #IMPLIED
refdes CDATA #IMPLIED" >

<!ENTITY % content
"texttype NUMBER #IMPLIED
applictype IDREFS #IMPLIED
applicrefid IDREFS #IMPLIED
skilltrk NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
contype (desc | proc) #IMPLIED
assocfig IDREFS #IMPLIED
assoctab IDREFS #IMPLIED" >

<!ENTITY % bodyatt
"id ID #IMPLIED
inschlvl NUTOKEN #IMPLIED
delchlvl NUTOKEN #IMPLIED
label NMTOKEN #IMPLIED
hcp %yesorno; '0'
esds %yesorno; '0'
%itemid;
%content;
" >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

APPENDIX B

```

<!ENTITY % secur "security (u | c | s) 'u'" >

<!ENTITY % stepatt
"%bodyatt; %secur;
stepid CDATA #REQUIRED
crewmember NUMBER #REQUIRED
" >

<!ENTITY % _step1con "(warning*, caution*, note*, para, note*)" >

%mnucbasld;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT docnuweapld - - (front, body, rear?) +(pgbrk |
brk) >
<!ATTLIST docnuweapld service %service; 'AF'
%docatt;
%secur; >

<!ELEMENT gensupinfo - - (%chap;) +(figure | table |
foldout) >
<!ATTLIST gensupinfo tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >

<!ELEMENT loadcomproc - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST loadcomproc tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >

<!ELEMENT loadop - - (%titles;, (loadprep, loadproc,
loadcomproc)) +(figure | table | foldout) >
<!ATTLIST loadop tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
crewsiz NUMBER #REQUIRED
%bodyatt;
%secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT loadproc      - o - (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST loadproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

<!ELEMENT suppldinfo    - - (%chap;)    +(figure | table |
                        foldout) >
<!ATTLIST suppldinfo    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

```

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change levels at which data was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by spaces. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change levels at which data was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by spaces. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform inderdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%stepatt applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x crewmember = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x stepid = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>CREWMEMBER: Defines the crewmember to which the steps applies. The value of this attribute consists of a number.</p> <p>STEPID: An identifier which is used to indicate the relative alignment of the steps. (e.g. crewmember 1, step 8, and crewmember 3, step 6 must be accomplished simultaneously when stepids are equal.) The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%stepatt - cont.	<p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%stepatt - cont.	<p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p> <p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags above. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements, source paragraph, and attribute descriptions.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<body security = x>	<p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one general support information (<gensupinfo>) element; followed by, one or more loading operations (<loadop>) elements; followed by, one supplemental loading information (<suppldinfo>) element; which may occur once. <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<docnuweapld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<docnuweapld docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<docnuweapld>) and an ending tag (</docnuweapld>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element; followed by, an optional rear matter (<rear>) element. <p>The document element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>). <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF" (Air Force), "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC" (Marine Corps), "DLA" (Defense Logistics Agency), "CG" (Coast Guard). The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<docnuweapId> - cont.	<p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element; followed by, an optional verification status (<verstat>) element; followed by, one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by, one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element; which may occur once. <p>The front matter is part of the document (<docnuweapId>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gensupinfo applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchivl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschivl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>General Support Information</p> <p>Identifies the equipment, safety, loading restrictions and any necessary procedures and information pertaining to preparation of the aircraft for loading.</p> <p>The general support information element requires a starting tag (<gensupinfo>) and an ending tag (</gensupinfo>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one section (<section>) element; followed by, one or more section (<section>) elements; or, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; <p>which may occur once; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional foldout section (<foldsect>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one section (<section>) element; followed by, one or more section (<section>) elements; or, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; <p>which may occur once; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional foldout section (<foldsect>) element. <p>The general support information element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The general support information is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gensupinfo> - cont.	<p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<loadcomproc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x comcon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lrn = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Loading Completion Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the loading completion procedures.</p> <p>The loading completion procedures element requires a starting tag (<loadcomproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of:

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadcomproc> - cont.	<p>one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The loading completion procedures is part of the loading operations (<loadop>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadop applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x crewsiz = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Loading Operations</p> <p>Identifies the loading operations for all stores.</p> <p>The loading operations element requires a starting tag (<loadop>) and an ending tag (</loadop>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one loading operations (<loadprep>) element; followed by, one loading procedures (<loadproc>) element; followed by, one loading completion procedures (<loadcomproc>) element; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one loading operations (<loadprep>) element; followed by, one loading procedures (<loadproc>) element; followed by, one loading completion procedures (<loadcomproc>) element; which may occur once. <p>The loading operations element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The loading operations is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>CREWSIZE: The value of this attribute consists of a number.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadop> - cont.	<p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<loadprep applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lrn = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Loading Preparation</p> <p>Identifies all necessary requirements to prepare for loading of weapons.</p> <p>The loading preparation element requires a starting tag (<loadprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of:

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadprep> - cont.	<p>one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The loading preparation is part of the loading operation (<loadop>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadproc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the loading procedures.</p> <p>The loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<loadproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadproc> - cont.	<p>The loading procedures is part of the loading operations (<loadop>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<para0 applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Primary Paragraph</p> <p>Identifies a primary numbered paragraph in the document's structure.</p> <p>The primary paragraph element requires a starting tag (<para0>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<para0> - cont.	<p>The primary paragraph is part the general support equipment (<gensupinfo>), and the supplemental loading information (<suppldinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppldinfo applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Supplemental Loading Information</p> <p>Identifies the additional information required by the load crew.</p> <p>The supplemental loading information element requires a starting tag (<suppldinfo>) and an ending tag (</suppldinfo>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one section (<section>) element; followed by, one or more section (<section>) elements; or, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once; followed by, an optional foldout section (<foldsect>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one section (<section>) element; followed by, one or more section (<section>) elements; or, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once; followed by, an optional foldout section (<foldsect>) element. <p>The supplemental loading element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The supplemental loading is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppldinfo> - cont.	<p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX C

Nonnuclear Munitions Basic Information Manual
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX C

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for Nonnuclear Munitions Basic Information Manual. The DTD subset for the Nonnuclear Munitions Basic Information Manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % mnnmunbas PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J
NMB//EN">
%nnmunbas; -->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnnmunbas [
```

and the associated "]">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % mnucbasld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J
NBL//EN">
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(munitdesc, suspequipdesc, gunpodsdsc,
sedesc, supinfo)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % shorttitleuse "IGNORE" >
```

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

```

<![ %shorttitleuse; [
<!ENTITY % shorttitle ", shorttitle?" >
]]>

<!ENTITY % shorttitle " " >

<!ENTITY % titles "title %shorttitle;" >

<!ENTITY % sedesc "%titles;, bombliftruck, munadapters,
munitrailers, ammoloadsys, testequip, testadapters " >

%mnucbasld;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT ammoloadsys      - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST ammoloadsys      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

<!ELEMENT bombliftruck     - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST bombliftruck     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

<!ELEMENT bombtypemun      - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST bombtypemun      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

<!ELEMENT cartchafflar     - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST cartchafflar     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX C

```
<!ELEMENT docnnmunbas - - (front, body, rear?) +(pgbrk | brk)>
<!ATTLIST docnnmunbas service %service; 'AF'
                    %secur;
                    %docatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT fuzes - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST fuzes tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                %bodyatt;
                %secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT gunpods - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST gunpods tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                %bodyatt;
                %secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT gunpodsdsc - - (%titles;, guns, gunpods)
                    +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST gunpodsdsc tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                %bodyatt;
                %secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT guns - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST guns tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                %bodyatt;
                %secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT lnchdispensers - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST lnchdispensers tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                %secur;
                %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT missrockammo - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST missrockammo tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                %bodyatt;
                %secur; >
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX C

```

<!ELEMENT munadapters      - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST munadapters      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitacc         - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST munitacc         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitdesc        - - (%titles;, missrockammo, bombtypemun,
                           fuzes, cartchafflar, munitacc)
                           +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST munitdesc        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitrailers     - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST munitrailers     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

<!ELEMENT racks            - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST racks            tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %secur;
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT sedesc           - - (%sedesc;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST sedesc           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %secur;
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX C

```

<!ELEMENT spectools      - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST spectools      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT suppinf        - - (%titles;, (para0+ | (spectools,
                                section+))) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST suppinf        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT suspequipdesc  - o (%titles;, racks, lnchdispensers)
                                +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST suspequipdesc  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %secur;
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT testadapters   - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST testadapters   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT testequip      - o (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST testequip      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

```

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross reference. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX C

40.2 Tag Description table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags above. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements, source paragraph, and attribute descriptions.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<ammoloadsys applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	Ammunitions Loading System Identifies the descriptive information provided on testers and munitions handling/loading equipment listed under SE in USAF aircraft loading procedures manual. The ammunitions loading system element requires a starting tag (<ammoloadsys>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a group of elements consisting of: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a group of elements consisting of: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. The ammunitions loading system is part of the support equipment description (<sedesc>). Source Paragraph: 3.5.8 - MIL-M-9977J Optional Attribute(s): SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0". TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1". See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT. See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body security = x>	<p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one munitions description (<munitdesc>) element; followed by, one suspension equipment description (<suspequipdesc>) element; followed by, one guns and gun pods description (<gunpodsdsc>) element; followed by, one support equipment description (<sedesc>) element; followed by, one supplementary information (<suppinfo>) element. <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<docnmunbas>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bombliftruck applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Bomb Lift Trucks</p> <p>Identifies the bomb lift trucks.</p> <p>The bomb lift trucks element requires a starting tag (<bombliftruck>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The bomb lift trucks is part of the support equipment description (<sedesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bombtypemun applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Bomb Type Munitions</p> <p>Identifies the bomb type munitions.</p> <p>The bomb type munitions element requires a starting tag (<bombtypemun>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The bomb type munitions is part of the munitions description (<munitdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<cartchafflar applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Impulse Cartridges, Chaff, Flares and Photoflash</p> <p>Identifies the impulse cartridges, chaff, flares and photoflash.</p> <p>The impulse cartridges, chaff, flares and photoflash element requires a starting tag (<cartchafflar>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The impulse cartridges, chaff, and flares and photoflash is part of the munitions description (<munitdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<docnmmunbas docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<docnmmunbas>) and an ending tag (</docnmmunbas>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element; followed by, an optional rear matter (<rear>) element. <p>The document element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>). <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element; followed by, an optional verification status pages (<verstat>) element; followed by, one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by, one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<front> - cont.	<p>The front matter is part of the document (<docnmunbas>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<fuzes applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Fuzes</p> <p>Identifies the fuzes.</p> <p>The fuzes element requires a starting tag (<fuzes>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The fuzes is part of the munitions description (<munitdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fuzes> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<gunpods applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Gunpods</p> <p>Identifies the gunpods.</p> <p>The gunpods element requires a starting tag (<gunpods>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The gunpods is part of the guns and gun pods description (<gunpodsdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gunpodsdsc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Guns and Gun Pods Description</p> <p>Identifies the guns and gun pods description.</p> <p>The guns and gun pods description element requires a starting tag (<gunpodsdsc>) and an ending tag (</gunpodsdsc>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one guns (<guns>) element; followed by, one gunpods (<gunpods>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one guns (<guns>) element; followed by, one gunpods (<gunpods>) element. <p>The guns and gun pods description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>). <p>The guns and gun pods description is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<guns applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Guns</p> <p>Identifies the guns.</p> <p>The guns element requires a starting tag (<guns>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The guns is part of the guns and gun pods description (<gunpodsdsc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<Inchdispensers applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Launchers and Dispensers</p> <p>Identifies the launchers and dispensers.</p> <p>The launchers and dispensers element requires a starting tag (<Inchdispensers>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The launchers and dispensers is part of the suspension equipment description (<suspequipdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<missrockammo applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Missiles, Rockets and Ammunition</p> <p>Identifies the missiles, rockets and ammunition.</p> <p>The missiles, rockets and ammunition element requires a starting tag (<missrockammo>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The missiles, and rockets and ammunition is part of the munitions description (<munitdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munadapters applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Munition Handling and Loading Adapters</p> <p>Identifies the munition handling and loading adapters.</p> <p>The munition handling and loading adapters element requires a starting tag (<munadapters>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The munition handling and loading adapters is part of the support equipment description (<sedesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitacc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Munitions Accessories</p> <p>Identifies the munitions accessories.</p> <p>The munitions accessories element requires a starting tag (<munitacc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The munitions accessories is part of the munitions description (<munitdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitdesc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Munitions Description</p> <p>Identifies the munitions description.</p> <p>The munitions description element requires a starting tag (<munitdesc>) and an ending tag (</munitdesc>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one missiles, rockets and ammunition (<missrockammo>) element; followed by, one bomb type munitions (<bombtypemun>) element; followed by, one fuzes (<fuzes>) element; followed by, one impulse cartridges, chaff, flares and photoflash (<cartchafflar>) element; followed by, one munitions accessories (<munitacc>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one missiles, rockets and ammunition (<missrockammo>) element; followed by, one bomb type munitions (<bombtypemun>) element; followed by, one fuzes (<fuzes>) element; followed by, one impulse cartridges, chaff, flares and photoflash (<cartchafflar>) element; followed by, one munitions accessories (<munitacc>) element. <p>The munitions description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>). <p>The munitions description is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitdesc> - cont.	<p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<munittrailers applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x comcon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lrn = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Munitions Trailers</p> <p>Identifies the munitions trailers.</p> <p>The munitions trailers element requires a starting tag (<munittrailers>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The munitions trailers is part of the support equipment description (<sedesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL,</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitrailers> - cont.	<p>LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<racks applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Racks</p> <p>Identifies the racks.</p> <p>The racks element requires a starting tag (<racks>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The racks is part of the suspension equipment description (<suspequippedesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<racks> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<sedesc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Support Equipment Description</p> <p>Identifies the support equipment description.</p> <p>The support equipment description element requires a starting tag (<sedesc>) and an ending tag (</sedesc>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one bomb lift trucks (<bombliftruck>) element; followed by, one munition handling and loading adapters (<munadapters>) element; <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one munitions trailers (<munitrailer>) element; followed by, one ammunitions loading system (<ammoloadsys>) element; followed by, one test equipment (<testequip>) element; followed by, one test adapters (<testadapters>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one bomb lift trucks (<bombliftruck>) element; followed by, one munition handling and loading adapters (<munadapters>) element; <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one munitions trailers (<munitrailer>) element; followed by, one ammunitions loading system (<ammoloadsys>) element; followed by, one test equipment (<testequip>) element; followed by, one test adapters (<testadapters>) element. <p>The support equipment description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>). <p>The support equipment description is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<sedesc> - cont.	<p>included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<p><spectools</p> <p>applicrefid = x</p> <p>applictype = x</p> <p>assem = x</p> <p>assocfig = x</p> <p>assoctab = x</p> <p>compon = x</p> <p>contype = x</p> <p>delchlvl = x</p> <p>esds = x</p> <p>hcp = x</p> <p>id = x</p> <p>inschlvl = x</p> <p>label = x</p> <p>lru = x</p> <p>module = x</p> <p>partno = x</p> <p>refdes = x</p> <p>security = x</p> <p>shortentry = x</p> <p>skilltrk = x</p> <p>sssn = x</p> <p>ssubassm = x</p> <p>subassem = x</p> <p>texttype = x</p> <p>tocentry = x</p> <p>unit = x></p>	<p>Special Tools</p> <p>Identifies the special tools required.</p> <p>The special tools element requires a starting tag (<spectools>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The special tools is part of the supplementary information (<suppinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.9 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<spectools> - cont.	<p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<suppinfo applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Supplementary Information</p> <p>Identifies the supplementary information.</p> <p>The supplementary information element requires a starting tag (<suppinfo>) and an ending tag (</suppinfo>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one special tools (<spectools>) element; followed by, one or more section (<section>) elements; which may occur once; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one special tools (<spectools>) element; followed by, one or more section (<section>) elements; which may occur once; which may occur once. <p>The supplementary information element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>). <p>The supplementary information is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.9 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppinfo> - cont.	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<p><suspequipdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x></p>	<p>Suspension Equipment Description</p> <p>Identifies the suspension equipment description.</p> <p>The suspension equipment description element requires a starting tag (<suspequipdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one racks (<racks>) element; followed by, one launchers and dispensers (<lnchdispensers>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one racks (<racks>) element; followed by, one launchers and dispensers (<lnchdispensers>) element. <p>The suspension equipment description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>). <p>The suspension equipment description is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suspequipdesc> - cont.	<p>included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<testadapters applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Test Adapters</p> <p>Identifies the test adapters.</p> <p>The test adapters element requires a starting tag (<testadapters>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The test adapters is part of the support equipment description (<sedesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.9 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<testadapters> - cont.	<p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<testequip applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x comcon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Test Equipment</p> <p>Identifies the test equipment required.</p> <p>The test equipment element requires a starting tag (<testequip>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The test equipment is part of the support equipment description (<sedesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL,</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<testequip> - cont.	LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REEDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT. See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX D

Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Procedures Manual
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX D

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Procedures Manual. The DTD subset for the Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Procedures Manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % mnnmunld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J NML//EN">
% mnnmunld;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnmmunld [
```

and the associated "]>" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(supinfo, munitldproc+)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % mnucbasld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J
NBL//EN">
```

```
<!ENTITY % gen1 "(gensafreq, emergproc, airdesc, genproc,
airprep, fctfuncchk, strayvoltchk, section*)" >
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX D

```

<!ENTITY % unll "(safing, preunload, unload, fuzerem)" >

<!ENTITY % rack1 "(airprepld, loadprep, (cartins & load),
postldinsp, dlayflt,
priorlnch)" >

<!ENTITY % shortitleuse "INCLUDE" >

<![ %shortitleuse; [
<!ENTITY % shortitle ", shortttile?" >
]]>

<!ENTITY % shortitle " " >

<!ENTITY % titles "title %shortitle;" >

<!ENTITY note5 "With local commander approval, the following
fuzes may remain installed. " >

%mnucbasld;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT docnnmunld - - (front, body, rear?) +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docnnmunld      service %service; 'AF'
                        %secur;
                        %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT fuzerem      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST fuzerem      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitldproc  - - ((%lp1;, unloadproc) |
                        (munitldsect, munitldsect+))
                        +(figure | table | foldout) >
<!ATTLIST munitldproc    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX D

```

<!ELEMENT munitldsect      - o  (%lp1;, unloadproc) >
<!ATTLIST munitldsect      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

<!ELEMENT suppinf          - -  (%titles;, %gen1;)    +(figure | table
                           | foldout) >
<!ATTLIST suppinf          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt;
                           %secur; >

```

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<airdesc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Aircraft Description and General Arrangement</p> <p>Identifies the aircraft description and general arrangement.</p> <p>The aircraft description and general arrangement element requires a starting tag (<airdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The aircraft description and general arrangement is part of the supplementary information (<suppinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprepld applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Aircraft Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the aircraft preparation.</p> <p>The munitions preparation element requires a starting tag (<airprepld>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The aircraft preparation is part of the rack/loading procedures (<rackload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airpreld> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.3.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprep applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	Aircraft Preparation <p>Identifies the aircraft preparation.</p> <p>The aircraft preparation element requires a starting tag (<airprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (<acftprep>) element; followed by, one installed accessory preparation (<accprep>) element; <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (<acftprep>) element; followed by, one installed accessory preparation (<accprep>) element; <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The aircraft preparation is part of the supplementary information (<suppinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<body security = x>	Body Matter <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body> - cont.	<p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one supplementary information (<suppinfo>) element; followed by, one or more munitions loading procedures (<munitldproc>) element.</p> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point): footnote (<ftnote>).</p> <p>The body matter is part of the document (<docnmunld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<cartins applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Cartridge Installation</p> <p>Identifies the cartridge installation.</p> <p>The cartridge installation element requires a starting tag (<cartins>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<cartins> - cont.	<p>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>one title (<title>) element; followed by,</p> <p>an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by,</p> <p>one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,</p> <p>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <p> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,</p> <p> one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;</p> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <p>a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The cartridge installation is part of the rack/loading procedures (<rackload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<dlayflt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x toentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Delayed Flight or Alert</p> <p>Identifies the procedures required to place the loaded aircraft into delayed flight or alert status.</p> <p>The delayed flight or alert element requires a starting tag (<dlayflt>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<dlayflt> - cont.	<p>The delayed flight or alert is part of the rack/loading procedures (<rackload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.3.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<docnnmunld docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<docnnmunld>) and an ending tag (</docnnmunld>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one front (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element; followed by, an optional rear matter (<rear>) element. <p>The document element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>). <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<docnmunld> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<emergproc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Emergency Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the emergency procedures.</p> <p>The emergency procedures element requires a starting tag (<emergproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The emergency procedures is part of the supplementary information (<supinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<emergproc> - cont.	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<fctfuncchk applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x comcon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lrn = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Functional Checks</p> <p>Identifies the functional checks.</p> <p>The functional checks element requires a starting tag (<fctfuncchk>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The functional checks is part of the supplementary information (<suppinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fctfuncchk> - cont.	<p>be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element; followed by, an optional verification status pages (<verstat>) element; followed by, one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by, one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element. <p>The front matter is part of the document (<docnmunkd>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fuzerem applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Fuze Removal</p> <p>Identifies the fuze removal.</p> <p>The fuze removal element requires a starting tag (<fuzerem>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The fuze removal is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fuzerem> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.4.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<general applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x sklllitrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>General</p> <p>Identifies general information, including scope, SE and safety requirements.</p> <p>The general element requires a starting tag (<general>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, one scope (<scope>) element; followed by, one support equipment (<suppequipdesc>) element; followed by, one specific safety requirements (<specsafreq>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, one scope (<scope>) element; followed by, one support equipment (<suppequipdesc>) element; followed by, one specific safety requirements (<specsafreq>) element. <p>The general is part of the loading procedures (<munitldproc>) and the munitions loading section (<munitldsect>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<general> - cont.	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<genproc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>General Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the general procedures.</p> <p>The general procedures element requires a starting tag (<genproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The general procedures is part of the supplementary information (<suppinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gensafreq applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>General Safety Requirements</p> <p>Identifies the steps required for general safety requirements.</p> <p>The general safety requirements element requires a starting tag (<gensafreq>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The general safety requirements is part of the supplementary information (<suppinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<load applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Loading Identifies the loading. The loading element requires a starting tag (<load>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The loading is part of the rack/loading procedures (<rackload>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<load> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadprep applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verfled = x>	<p>Munitions Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the munitions preparation.</p> <p>The munitions preparation element requires a starting tag (<loadprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The munitions preparation is part of the rack/loading procedures (<rackload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadprep> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.3.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitldproc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Munitions Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the munitions loading procedures.</p> <p>The munitions loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<munitldproc>) and an ending tag (</munitldproc>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one general procedures (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; which may occur once; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one munitions loading section (<munitldsect>) element; followed by, one or more munitions loading section (<munitldsect>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one general procedures (<general>) element; followed by, one rack loading procedures (<rackload>) element; one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; which may occur once; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one munitions loading section (<munitldsect>) element; followed by, one or more munitions loading section (<munitldsect>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The munitions loading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The munitions loading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitldproc> - cont.	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<munitldsect applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Munitions Loading Section</p> <p>Identifies the munitions loading section.</p> <p>The munitions loading section element requires a starting tag (<munitldsect>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one (<general>) element; followed by, one rackload (<rackload>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one (<general>) element; followed by, one rackload (<rackload>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element. <p>The munitions loading section is part of the (<munitldproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitldsect> - cont.	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<postldinsp applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Postloading Inspection</p> <p>Identifies the postloading inspection.</p> <p>The postloading inspection element requires a starting tag (<postldinsp>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<postldinsp> - cont.	<p>one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The postloading inspection is part of the rack/loading procedures (<rackload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.3.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<preunload applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Preunloading Identifies the preunloading. The preunloading requires a starting tag (<unload>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The preunloading is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<preunload> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.4.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Immediately Prior to Launch</p> <p>Identifies the procedures accomplished to place the aircraft in a launch configuration.</p> <p>The immediately prior to launch element requires a starting tag (<priorInch>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch> - cont.	<p>The immediately prior to launch is part of the rack/loading procedures (<rackload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.3.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<rackload applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the loading procedures.</p> <p>The loading procedures requires a starting tag (<rackload>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, one aircraft preparation (<airprepld>) element; followed by, one munitions preparation (<loadprep>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one cartridge installation (<cartins>) element; and one loading (<load>) element; <p>which may occur in any order; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one postloading inspection (<postldinsp>) element; followed by, one delayed flight or alert (<dlayflt>) element; followed by, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, one aircraft preparation (<airprepld>) element; followed by, one munitions preparation (<loadprep>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one cartridge installation (<cartins>) element; and

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<rackload> - cont.	<p>one loading (<load>) element; which may occur in any order; followed by, one postloading inspection (<postldinsp>) element; followed by, one delayed flight or alert (<dlayflt>) element; followed by, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element.</p> <p>The loading procedures is part of the loading procedures chapter (<munitldproc>) and munitions loading section (<munitldsect>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safing applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Safing</p> <p>Identifies the safing.</p> <p>The safing requires a starting tag (<safing>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The safing is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safing> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.4.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Scope</p> <p>Identifies the scope.</p> <p>The scope requires a starting tag (<scope>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The scope is part of the general (<general>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<specsafreq applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Specific Safety Requirements</p> <p>Identifies the specific safety requirements.</p> <p>The specific safety requirements requires a starting tag (<specsafreq>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The specific safety requirements is part of the general (<general>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<specsafreq> - cont	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<strayvoltchk applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Stray Voltage Checks</p> <p>Identifies the stray voltage checks.</p> <p>The stray voltage checks element requires a starting tag (<strayvoltchk>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once. <p>The stray voltage check is part of the supplementary information (<suppinfo>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequipdesc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x deichlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x iru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Support Equipment (SE) Identifies the support equipment. The support equipment requires a starting tag (<suppequipdesc>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The support equipment is part of the general (<general>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequipdesc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppinfo applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Supplementary Information</p> <p>Identifies the supplementary information.</p> <p>The supplementary information element requires a starting tag (<suppinfo>) and an ending tag (</suppinfo>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft description and general arrangement (<airdesc>) element; followed by, one general procedures (<genproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (section) (<airprep>) element; followed by, one flight circuit test functional checks (<fctfuncchk>) element; followed by, one stray voltage check (<strayvoltchk>) element; followed by, a section (<section>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft description and general arrangement (<airdesc>) element; followed by, one general procedures (<genproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (section) (<airprep>) element; followed by, one flight circuit test functional checks (<fctfuncchk>) element; followed by, one stray voltage check (<strayvoltchk>) element; followed by, a section (<section>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once. <p>The supplementary information element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppinfo> - cont.	<p>The supplementary information is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unload applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Unloading</p> <p>Identifies the unloading.</p> <p>The unloading requires a starting tag (<unload>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The unloading is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unload> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.4.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unloadproc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Unloading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the unloading procedures.</p> <p>The unloading procedures requires a starting tag (<unloadproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one safing (<safing>) element; followed by, one preunloading (<preunload>) element; followed by, one unloading (<unload>) element; followed by, one fuze removal (<fuzerem>) element. <p>The unloading procedures is part of the loading procedures chapter (<munitldproc>) and munitions loading section (<munitldsect>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX E

Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures Manual
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX E

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures Manual. The DTD subset for the Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures Manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % micturn PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J ICT//EN" >
% micturn;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docicturn [
```

and the associated "]>" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(prepmunprep, servload)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % shorttitleuse "IGNORE" >
```

```
<![ %shorttitleuse; [
```

```
<!ENTITY % shorttitle ", shortttile?" >
```

```
]]>
```

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

```

<!ENTITY % shorttitle " " >

<!ENTITY % titles "title %shorttitle;" >

<!ENTITY % parazero "(&titles;, warning*, caution*, note*, (para,
note*)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)" >

<!ENTITY % mnucbasld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J
NBL//EN">

<!ENTITY % ep "(&parazero;)" >

<!ENTITY % gsr "(&parazero;) " >

<!ENTITY % scop "(&titles;, warning*, caution*, note*, (para,
note*)?, (step1, step1+)?, authrestrict, subpara1*)" >

<!ENTITY % aprep "(&parazero;) " >

<!ENTITY % plaunch "(&parazero;) " >

<!ENTITY ffprot "Firefighting protection equipment shall be as
required by TO 00-25-172." >

<!ENTITY refuel "Refueling equipment shall be as required by
TO-00-25-172." >

<!ENTITY ssea "A summary of operations authorized by the System
Safety Engineering Analysis (SSEA) shall be included in this
manual." >

%mnucbasld;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT airserv      - o (&parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST airserv      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX E

```

<!ELEMENT authrestrict      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST authrestrict      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT cursinsp          - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST cursinsp          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT docicturn         - - (front, body, rear?)      +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docicturn         service %service; 'AF'
                             %secur;
                             %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT finalair          - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST finalair          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT finalcp           - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST finalcp           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT gunload           - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST gunload           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX E

```

<!ELEMENT munitprep      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST munitprep      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitunld      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST munitunld      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT prepmunprep    - - (scope, gensafreq, emergproc,
                              suppequip, preposinsp, munitprep)
                              +(figure | table | foldout) >
<!ATTLIST prepmunprep    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT preposinsp     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST preposinsp     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

<!ELEMENT servload       - - (servscope & cursinsp & airprep &
                              munitunld & gunload & finalcp & airserv
                              & finalair & priorlnch)  +(figure |
                              table | foldout) >
<!ATTLIST servload       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

```

<!ELEMENT servscope      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST servscope      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

```

```

<!ELEMENT suppequip      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST suppequip      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

```

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<airprep applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Aircraft Preparation Identifies the aircraft preparation. The aircraft preparation element requires a starting tag (<airprep>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The aircraft preparation is part of the servicing/loading procedures (<servload>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprep> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airserv applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Aircraft Servicing/Tank Installation/Munitions Loading</p> <p>Identifies the procedures for tank installation, refueling, servicing and loading of munitions.</p> <p>The aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions loading element requires a starting tag (<airserv>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions loading is part of the servicing/loading procedures (<servload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airserv> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<authrestrict applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Authorizations/restrictions</p> <p>Contains lists of all authorizations and restrictions that apply to integrated combat turnaround operations.</p> <p>The authorizations/restrictions element requires a starting tag (<authrestrict>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<authrestrict> - cont.	<p>The authorizations/restrictions is part of the scope (<scope>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.1.1.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<body security = x>	<p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one prepositioning and munitions preparation (<prepmunprep>) element; followed by, one service/loading (<servload>) element. <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<docictum>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body> - cont.	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<cursinsp applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Cursory Inspection</p> <p>Identifies the requirements to ensure the aircraft is secured/safe, aircrew/ground crew communication has been established, the aircraft is operational and ammunition/fuel requirements have been determined prior to aircraft preparation.</p> <p>The cursory inspection element requires a starting tag (<cursinsp>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<cursinsp> - cont.	<p>a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The cursory inspection is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>)..</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<docicturn docld = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<docicturn>) and an ending tag (</docicturn>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element; followed by, an optional rear matter (<rear>) element.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<docicturn> - cont.	<p>The document element may also contain (at any point): page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>).</p> <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<emergproc applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x reides = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Emergency Procedures <p>Identifies the emergency procedures.</p> <p>The emergency procedures element requires a starting tag (<emergproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The emergency procedures is part of the prepositioning and munition preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<emergproc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.1.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<finalair applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Final Aircraft Preparation Identifies the procedures to ensure safety devices have been removed or installed as required, tools and equipment have been removed, and the aircraft is ready for flight. The final aircraft preparation element requires a starting tag (<finalair>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<finalair> - cont.	<p>The final aircraft preparation is part of the servicing/loading procedures (<servload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<finalcp applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x reides = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Final Cockpit Preparation Identifies the procedures to prepare the cockpit for aircraft servicing/munitions loading. These procedures may include towing and positioning of aircraft. The final cockpit preparation element requires a starting tag (<finalcp>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The final cockpit preparation is part of the servicing/loading procedures (<servload>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<finalcp> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element; followed by, an optional verification status pages (<verstat>) element; followed by, one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by, one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element. <p>The front matter is part of the document (<docictum>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<front> - cont.	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<p><gensafreq applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x></p>	<p>General Safety Requirements</p> <p>Identifies the general safety requirements.</p> <p>The general safety requirements element requires a starting tag (<gensafreq>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gensafreq> - cont.	<p>which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The general safety requirements is part of the prepositioning and munitions preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.1.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gunload applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Gun Loading Identifies the procedures for gun loading. The gun loading element requires a starting tag (<gunload>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The gun loading is part of the servicing/loading procedures (<servload>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gunload> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitprep applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Munitions Preparation Identifies the munition, missile, preloaded MER/TER/BRU and preloaded launcher inspections for serviceability and safety prior to aircraft loading. The munitions preparation element requires a starting tag (<munitprep>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The munitions preparation is part of the prepositioning and munition(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitprep> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.1.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitunld applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Munitions/Tanks Unloading Identifies the requirements for safing, fuze removal and unloading munition(s) from the aircraft. The munitions/tanks unloading element requires a starting tag (<munitunld>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The munitions/tanks unloading is part of the servicing/unloading procedures (<servload>).

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitunld> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<prepmunprep applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Prepositioning and Munition(s) Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the Prepositioning and munition(s) preparation section.</p> <p>The prepositioning and munition(s) preparation element requires a starting tag (<prepmunprep>) and an ending tag (</prepmunprep>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one scope (<scope>) element; followed by, one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one support equipment (<suppequip>) element; followed by, one prepositioning/inspection (<preposinsp>) element; followed by, one munitions preparation (<munitprep>) element. <p>The prepositioning and munition(s) preparation element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The prepositioning and munition(s) preparation is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<preposinsp applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Prepositioning/Inspection</p> <p>Identifies the specific requirements for items which need to be positioned and inspected.</p> <p>The prepositioning/inspection element requires a starting tag (<preposinsp>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The prepositioning/inspection is part of the prepositioning and munition(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<preposinsp> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.1.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Immediately Prior to Launch</p> <p>Identifies the procedures to be accomplished immediately prior to launch.</p> <p>The immediately prior to launch element requires a starting tag (<priorInch>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The immediately prior to launch is part of the servicing/loading procedures (<servload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.9 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x iru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Scope Identifies the scope. The scope requires a starting tag (<scope>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, one authorizations/restrictions (<authrestrict>) element; followed by a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, one authorizations/restrictions (<authrestrict>) element; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope> - cont.	<p>The scope is part of the prepositioning and munition preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.1.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<servload applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Servicing/Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the servicing/loading procedures.</p> <p>The servicing/loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<servload>) and an ending tag (</servload>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one servicing scope (<servscope>) element; and, one cursory inspection (<cursinsp>) element; and, one aircraft preparation (<airprep>) element; and, one munitions/tanks unloading (<munitunkd>) element; and, one gun loading (<gunload>) element; and, one final cockpit preparation (<finalcp>) element; and, one aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions loading (<airserv>) element; <p>and,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one final aircraft preparation (<finalair>) element; and, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element; <p>which may appear in any sequence.</p> <p>The servicing/loading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The servicing/loading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<servscope applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Servicing Scope <p>Identifies the servicing scope.</p> <p>The servicing scope element requires a starting tag (<servscope>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The servicing scope is part of the servicing/loading procedures (<servload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<servscope> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequip applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Support Equipment</p> <p>Identifies the list of SE and test equipment that may be required to perform an integrated combat turnaround (excluding firefighting and refueling equipment as required by SSEA).</p> <p>The support equipment element requires a starting tag (<suppequip>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequip> - cont.	<p>The support equipment is part of the prepositioning and munition(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.7.2.1.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX F

Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Standard Data Packages
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001 Markup Requirements and Generic Style
Specification for Electronic Printed
Output and Exchange of Text

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX F

not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Standard Data Packages. The DTD subset for the Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Standard Packages DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % mnnmundp PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J MDP//EN" >
% mnnmundp;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnnmundp [
```

and the associated "]">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(munitdesc, stdmunld, stdmununld)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % m38784c PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38784C//EN" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % idinf "(tmidno, doctype, prttitle, stitle?, supersed?,
suppl*, distrib, expcont?, downgrd?, pubdate, (chgnum,
chgdate)?" >
```

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

<!ENTITY note1 "<note>List all SE, except common hand tools, required to load/unload munitions on/off aircraft.</note>" >

<!ENTITY note10 "<note>Implement those procedures required to prepare the aircraft for unloading munitions from aircraft.</note>" >

<!ENTITY note11 "<note>Implement those procedures required for unloading the munitions from the aircraft.</note>" >

<!ENTITY note2 "<note>Refer to Chapter 1, Section &sec1;, for applicable aircraft preparation. Refer to Chapter 1, Section &sec2;, for FCT\functional checks. Refer to Chapter 1, Section &sec3;, for stray voltage checks.</note> <step1>Perform aircraft preparation.<step1>Perform required FCT\functional checks.<step1>Perform required stray voltage checks." >

<!ENTITY note3 "<note>Implement those procedures required for loading</note>" >

<!ENTITY note4 "<note>Implement those procedures required for stray voltage checks at impulse cartridge breeches and installation of impulse cartridges.</note>" >

<!ENTITY note5 "<note>Implement those procedures required for checking that all pertinent aircraft steps have been accomplished.</note>" >

<!ENTITY note6 "<note>Omission of, or options relating to the following step(s) may be dictated by the local commander.</note>" >

<!ENTITY note7 "<note>Implement those procedures required to place the aircraft in approved delayed flight or alert status.</note>" >

<!ENTITY note8 "<note>Implement those procedures required for preparing the aircraft for launch.</note>" >

<!ENTITY note9 "<note>Implement those procedures required to safe the aircraft.</note>" >

<!ENTITY sec1 "User supplies information here." >

<!ENTITY sec2 "User supplies information here." >

<!ENTITY sec3 "User supplies information here." >

%m38784c;

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX F

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

```
<!ELEMENT airprep      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST airprep      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT bombfz       - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST bombfz       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT cartins      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST cartins      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT desc         - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST desc         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT dlayflt      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST dlayflt      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT docnnmundp   - - (front, body) +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docnnmundp   service %service; "AF"
                        %secur;
                        %docatt; >
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)

APPENDIX F

```

<!ELEMENT fuзерem      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST fuзерem      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

<!ELEMENT mpreunload   - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST mpreunload   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitdesc    - - (desc, bombfz) +(figure | table |
                        foldout) >
<!ATTLIST munitdesc    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitload     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST munitload     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %secur;
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT munitprep     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST munitprep     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

<!ELEMENT postldinsp    - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST postldinsp    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX F

```
<!ELEMENT priorlnch
<!ATTLIST priorlnch
```

```
- o (%parazero;) >
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT safing
<!ATTLIST safing
```

```
- o (%parazero;) >
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT specsafreq
<!ATTLIST specsafreq
```

```
- o (%parazero;) >
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT stdmunld - - (suppequip, specsafreq, airprep, munitprep,
(cartins & munitload), postldinsp, dlayflt,
priorlnch) +(figure | table | foldout) >
```

```
<!ATTLIST stdmunld
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%secur;
%bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT stdmununld
```

```
- - (safing, mpreunload, unload, fuzerem)
+(figure | table | foldout) >
```

```
<!ATTLIST stdmununld
```

```
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX F

```

<!ELEMENT suppequip      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST suppequip      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

```

```

<!ELEMENT unload         - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST unload         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt;
                          %secur; >

```

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x appllctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX F

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements, and source paragraph.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<airprep applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Aircraft Preparation <p>Identifies the necessary steps to prepare the aircraft and installed weapon accessories for functional/stray voltage checks and weapons loading.</p> <p>The aircraft preparation element requires a starting tag (<airprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprep> - cont.	<p>The aircraft preparation is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<body security = x>	<p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one munitions description (<munitdesc>) element; followed by, one standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunld>) element; followed by, one standard munitions unloading procedures (<stdmununld>). <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<docnnmundp>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<bombfz applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Bomb Fuzes</p> <p>Identifies the bomb fuzes description.</p> <p>The bomb fuzes element requires a starting tag (<bombfz>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bombfz> - cont.	<p>a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The bomb fuzes is part of the munitions description (<munitdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<cartins applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Cartridge installation Identifies the cartridge installation procedure. The cartridge installation element requires a starting tag (<cartins>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<cartins> - cont.	<p>The cartridge installation is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunid>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.5/3.8.2.3.7 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<desc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Munitions Description Identifies the munitions description. The munitions description element requires a starting tag (<desc>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<desc> - cont.	<p>The munitions description is part of the munitions description (<munitdesc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<dlayflt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilitrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Delayed Flight or Alert</p> <p>Identifies the required steps for safing of aircraft accessories, weapons, and impulse cartridges.</p> <p>The delayed flight or alert element requires a starting tag (<dlayflt>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<dlayflt> - cont.	<p>The delayed flight or alert is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmund>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.9 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<docnnmundp> docld = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<docnnmundp>) and an ending tag (</docnnmundp>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element. <p>The document element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>). <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<docnnmundp> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF" (Air Force), "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC" (Marine Corps), "DLA" (Defense Logistics Agency), "CG" (Coast Guard). The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element. <p>The front matter is part of the document (<docnnmundp>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fuzerem applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Fuze Removal Identifies the steps required to safe and to remove the fuze from the nonnuclear munition. The fuze removal element requires a starting tag (<fuzerem>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fuzerem> - cont.	<p>The fuze removal is part of the standard munitions unloading procedures (<stdmununld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.4.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<mpreunload applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Munitions Preunloading</p> <p>Identifies the procedures required to prepare the aircraft/munition for unloading.</p> <p>The munitions preunloading element requires a starting tag (<mpreunload>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<mpreunload> - cont.	<p>The munitions preunloading is part of the standard munitions unloading procedures (<stdmununld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.4.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Munitions Description</p> <p>Identifies the munitions description.</p> <p>The munitions description element requires a starting tag (<munitdesc>) and an ending tag (</munitdesc>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one munitions description (<desc>) element; followed by, one bomb fuzes (<bombfz>) element. <p>The munitions description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The munitions description is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitload applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Munitions Loading</p> <p>Identifies the munitions loading steps.</p> <p>The munitions loading element requires a starting tag (<munitload>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitload> - cont.	<p>The munitions loading is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.6 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitprep applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Munitions Preparation <p>Identifies the munitions preparation section.</p> <p>The munitions preparation element requires a starting tag (<munitprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitprep> - cont.	<p>The munitions preparation is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<postldinsp applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Postloading Inspection <p>Identifies the the steps required to perform postloading inspection.</p> <p>The postloading inspection element requires a starting tag (<postldinsp>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<postldinsp> - cont.	<p>The postloading inspection is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.8 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Immediately Prior to Launch Identifies the steps required to place the aircraft in launch configuration. The immediately prior to launch element requires a starting tag (<priorInch>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
 . APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch> - cont.	<p>The immediately prior to launch is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.10 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safing applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Safing Identifies the essential steps required to safe the aircraft/nonnuclear munitions and install required safety devices. The safing element requires a starting tag (<safing>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safing> - cont.	<p>The safing is part of the standard munitions unloading procedures (<stdmununld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.4.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<specsafreq applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Specific Safety Requirements</p> <p>Identifies all specific safety procedures pertaining to the weapon and loading.</p> <p>The specific safety requirements element requires a starting tag (<specsafreq>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<specsafreq> - cont	<p>The specific safety requirements is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<stdmunld applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Standard Munitions Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the standard munitions loading procedures.</p> <p>The standard munitions loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<stdmunld>) and an ending tag (</stdmunld>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one support equipment (<suppequip>) element; followed by, one specific safety requirements (<specsafreq>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (<airprep>) element; followed by, one munitions preparation (<munitprep>) element; followed by, one munitions loading (<munitload>) element; followed by, one fuzing (<fuzing>) element; followed by, one postloading (<postload>) element; followed by, one cartridge installation (<cartins>) element; followed by, one postloading inspection (<postldinsp>) element; followed by, one delayed flight or alert (<dlayflt>) element; followed by, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element. <p>The standard munitions loading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The standard munitions loading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<stdmunld> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<stdmununld applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Standard Munitions Unloading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the standard munitions unloading procedures.</p> <p>The standard munitions unloading procedures element requires a starting tag (<stdmununld>) and an ending tag (</stdmununld>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one safing (<safing>) element; followed by, one munitions preunloading (<mpreunload>) element; followed by, one unloading (<unload>) element; followed by, one fuze removal (<fuzerem>) element. <p>The standard munitions unloading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The standard munitions unloading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequip applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Support Equipment <p>Identifies the list of support equipment.</p> <p>The support equipment element requires a starting tag (<suppequip>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequip> - cont.	<p>The support equipment is part of the standard munitions loading procedures (<stdmunld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.3.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unload applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Unloading Identifies the steps to unload munitions. The unloading element requires a starting tag (<unload>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unload> - cont.	<p>The unloading is part of the standard munitions unloading procedures (<stdmununld>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.8.2.4.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX G

Loading Procedures Checklists
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX G

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISQ 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for Loading Procedures Checklists. The DTD subset for the Loading Procedures Checklists DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % mldproccl PUBLIC "-//USA DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J
LDPCL//EN" >
% mldproccl;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docldproccl [
and the associated "]>" to the end of the file. -->
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
<!ENTITY % bnucload "IGNORE" >
<![ %bnucload; [
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(ldcrewbrief, loadproc, unloadproc)" >
]]>
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX G

```

<!ENTITY % bodyele "(ldcrewbrief, emergproc, loadproc,
unloadproc)" >

<!ENTITY % mnucbasld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J
NBL//EN">

<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN" >

<!ENTITY % shorttitleuse "INCLUDE" >

<![ %shorttitleuse; [
<!ENTITY % shorttitle ", shortttile?" >
]]>

<!ENTITY % secur "security (u | c | s) 'u' " >

<!ENTITY % shorttitle " " >

<!ENTITY % titles "title %shorttitle;" >

<!ENTITY % clno "IGNORE" >

<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, foreword,
safesum?) " >

<!ENTITY % chap "(%titles;;, task+)" >

<!ENTITY % ep "(%chap;)" >

<!ENTITY % unll "(%chap;)" >

<!ENTITY % yesorno "NUMBER" >

<!ENTITY % itemid
"sssn CDATA #IMPLIED
unit CDATA #IMPLIED
module CDATA #IMPLIED
lru CDATA #IMPLIED
assem CDATA #IMPLIED
subassem CDATA #IMPLIED
ssubassm CDATA #IMPLIED
compon CDATA #IMPLIED
partno CDATA #IMPLIED
refdes CDATA #IMPLIED" >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX G

```
<!ENTITY % content
"texttype NUMBER #IMPLIED
applictype IDREFS #IMPLIED
applicrefid IDREFS #IMPLIED
skilltrk NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
contype (desc | proc ) #IMPLIED
assocfig IDREFS #IMPLIED
assoctab IDREFS #IMPLIED" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyatt
"id ID #IMPLIED
inschlvl NUTOKEN #IMPLIED
delchlvl NUTOKEN #IMPLIED
label NMTOKEN #IMPLIED
hcp %yesorno; '0'
esds %yesorno; '0'
%itemid;
%content;" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % stepatt
"%bodyatt;
%secur;
stepid CDATA #REQUIRED
crewmember NUMBER #REQUIRED" >
```

```
%m5096cl; %mnucbasld;
```

```
<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ELEMENT docldproccl - - (front, body) +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docldproccl service %service; 'AF'
%secur;
%docatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT ldcrewbrief - - (%chap;) +(figure | table |
foldout) >
<!ATTLIST ldcrewbrief tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT loadproc - - (%chap;) +(figure | table |
foldout) >
<!ATTLIST loadproc tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
%secur;
%bodyatt; >
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX G

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description

| Attribute | Description |
|--|--|
| %bodyatt
applicrefid = x
applictype = x
assem = x
assocfig = x
assoctab = x
compon = x
contype = x
delchlvl = x
esds = x
hcp = x
id = x
inschlvl = x
label = x
lru = x
module = x
partno = x
refdes = x
skilltrk = x
sssn = x
ssubassm = x
subassem = x
texttype = x
unit = x | <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p> |

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

| Attribute | Description |
|------------------|--|
| %bodyatt - cont. | <p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> |

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

| Attribute | Description |
|--|--|
| %bodyatt - cont. | <p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> |
| %docatt
docid = x
docstat = x
mantype = x | <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p> |
| %secur
security = x | <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u", "c", "s". The default value of this attribute is "u".</p> |

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

| Attribute | Description |
|---|---|
| %stepatt
applicrefid = x
applictype = x
assem = x
assocfig = x
assoctab = x
compon = x
contype = x
crewmember = x
delchlvl = x
esds = x
hcp = x
id = x
inschlvl = x
label = x
lru = x
module = x
partno = x
refdes = x
security = x
skilltrk = x
sssn = x
ssubassm = x
stepid = x
subassem = x
texttype = x
unit = x | <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>CREWMEMBER: Indicates the unique number of the crew member who is to perform the associated step. The value of this attribute consists of a number.</p> <p>STEPID: Identifies the position at which the step is to be performed in relation to the other crew members. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> |

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

| Attribute | Description |
|------------------|--|
| %stepatt - cont. | <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for</p> |

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

| Attribute | Description |
|------------------|---|
| %stepatt - cont. | <p>this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> |

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-9977I (USAF)

APPENDIX G

TABLE G-II. Tag Description

| Tag | Description |
|---|--|
| <body
security = x> | <p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>If the value of the "bnucload" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one load crew briefings (<ldcrewbrief>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one loading procedures (<loadproc>) element; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element. <p>If the value of the "bnucload" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one load crew briefings (<ldcrewbrief>) element; followed by, one loading procedures (<loadproc>) element; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element. <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<docldproccl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.9.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |
| <docldproccl
docld = x
docstat = x
mantype = x
security = x
service = x> | <p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<docldproccl>) and an ending tag (</docldproccl>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element. <p>The document element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>). <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.9 - MIL-M-9977J</p> |

MIL-M-9977I (USAF)
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag | Description |
|--|--|
| <docldproccl> -
cont. | <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF" (Air Force), "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC" (Marine Corps), "DLA" (Defense Logistics Agency), "CG" (Coast Guard). The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |
| <emergproc
applicrefid = x
applictype = x
assem = x
assocflg = x
assoctab = x
compon = x
contype = x
delchlvl = x
esds = x
hcp = x
id = x
inschlvl = x
label = x
lru = x
module = x
partno = x
refdes = x
security = x
shortentry = x
skilltrk = x
sssn = x
ssubassm = x
subassem = x
texttype = x
tocentry = x
unit = x> | <p>Emergency Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the emergency procedures related to munitions/weapons or munitions/weapons loaded aircraft.</p> <p>The emergency procedures element requires a starting tag (<emergproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>The emergency procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The emergency procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.9.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> |

MIL-M-9977I (USAF)
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <emergproc> - cont. | <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |
| <front
security = x> | <p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element; followed by, an optional verification status (<verstat>) element; followed by, one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by, one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element; which may occur once. <p>The front matter is part of the document (<docldproccl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.9.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-9977I (USAF)
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag | Description |
|--|--|
| <ldcrewbrief
applicrefid = x
applictype = x
assem = x
assocfig = x
assoctab = x
compon = x
contype = x
delchlvl = x
esds = x
hcp = x
id = x
inschlvl = x
label = x
lru = x
module = x
partno = x
refdes = x
security = x
shortentry = x
skilltrk = x
sssn = x
ssubassm = x
subassem = x
texttype = x
tocentry = x
unit = x | <p>Load Crew Briefings</p> <p>Identifies the load crew briefings.</p> <p>The load crew briefings element requires a starting tag (<ldcrewbrief>) and an ending tag (</ldcrewbrief>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>The load crew briefings element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The load crew briefings is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.9.2.2 - MIL-M-9977I</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-9977I (USAF)

APPENDIX G

TABLE G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag | Description |
|---|---|
| <loadproc
applicrefid = x
applictype = x
assem = x
assocfig = x
assoctab = x
compon = x
contype = x
delchlvl = x
esds = x
hcp = x
id = x
inschlvl = x
label = x
lru = x
module = x
partno = x
refdes = x
security = x
shortentry = x
skilltrk = x
sssn = x
ssubassm = x
subassem = x
texttype = x
tocentry = x
unit = x> | <p>Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the loading procedures.</p> <p>The loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<loadproc>) and an ending tag (</loadproc>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>The loading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The loading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.9.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-9977I (USAF)
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag | Description |
|---|--|
| <unloadproc
applcrefid = x
applctype = x
assem = x
assocfig = x
assoctab = x
compon = x
contype = x
delchlvl = x
esds = x
hcp = x
id = x
inschlvl = x
label = x
lru = x
module = x
partno = x
refdes = x
security = x
shortentry = x
skilltrk = x
sssn = x
ssubassm = x
subassem = x
texttype = x
tocentry = x
unit = x> | <p>Unloading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the unloading procedures.</p> <p>The unloading procedures element requires a starting tag (<unloadproc>) and an ending tag (</unloadproc>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>The load crew briefings element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The unloading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.9.2.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures Checklist
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

| | |
|-------------|--|
| MIL-M-28001 | Markup Requirements and Generic Style
Specification for Electronic Printed
Output and Exchange of Text |
|-------------|--|

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures Checklist. The DTD subset for the Integrated Combat Turnaround Procedures Checklist DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % micturncl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J
ICTCL//EN" >
```

```
%micturncl; -->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docicturncl [
```

and the associated "]>" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(turnbrief, prepmunprep, servload)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, foreword,
safesum?)" >
```

```
%m5096cl;
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT airprep - - (%titles;, prelim, (para | %spcpara;)*,
(step1, step1+)?) >

<!ATTLIST airprep special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >

<!ELEMENT airserv - - (%titles;, prelim, (para | %spcpara;)*,
(step1, step1+)?) >

<!ATTLIST airserv special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >

<!ELEMENT authrestrict - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >

<!ATTLIST authrestrict tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >

<!ELEMENT cursinsp - - (%titles;, prelim, (para | %spcpara;)*,
(step1, step1+)?) >

<!ATTLIST cursinsp special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt;
%secur; >

<!ELEMENT docicturncl - - (front, body) +(pgbrk | brk) >

<!ATTLIST docicturncl service %service; 'AF'
%docatt;
%secur; >

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

```

<!ELEMENT emergproc - - (%titles;, prelim, (para | %spcpara;)*,
                           (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST emergproc special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                    nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt;
                    %secur; >

<!ELEMENT finalair - - (%titles;, prelim, (para | %spcpara;)*,
                           (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST finalair special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                   nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                   shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                   verified %yesorno; "0"
                   %bodyatt;
                   %secur; >

<!ELEMENT finalcp - - (%titles;, prelim, (para | %spcpara;)*,
                           (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST finalcp special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                  nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                  shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                  verified %yesorno; "0"
                  %bodyatt;
                  %secur; >

<!ELEMENT gensafreq - - (%titles;, prelim, (para |
                           %spcpara;)*, (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST gensafreq special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                   nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                   shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                   verified %yesorno; "0"
                   %bodyatt;
                   %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

```

<!ELEMENT gunload      - -   (%titles;, prelim, (para | %spcpara;)*,
                             (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST gunload      special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                             nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                             tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitprep    - -   (%titles;, prelim, (para |
                             %spcpara;)*, (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST munitprep    special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                             nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                             tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT munitunld    - -   (%titles;, prelim, (para |
                             %spcpara;)*, (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST munitunld    special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                             nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                             tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT prepmunprep  - -   (%titles;, scope, gensafreq,
                             emergproc, suppequip, preposinsp,
                             munitprep) +(figure | table |
                             foldout) >
<!ATTLIST prepmunprep  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT preposinsp   - -   (%titles;, prelim, (para |
                             %spcpara;)*, (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST preposinsp   special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                             nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                             tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt;
                             %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

```

<!ELEMENT priorlnch - - (%titles;, prelim, (para |
                        %spcpara;)*, (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST priorlnch special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                    nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt;
                    %secur; >

<!ELEMENT scope - - (%titles;, prelim, (para | %spcpara;)*,
                    authrestrict, (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST scope special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                verified %yesorno; "0"
                %secur;
                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT servload - - (%titles;, (servscope & cursinsp &
                    airprep & munitunld & gunload & finalcp
                    & airserv & finalair & priorlnch))
                    +(figure | table | foldout) >
<!ATTLIST servload tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt;
                    %secur; >

<!ELEMENT servscope - - (%titles;, prelim, (para |
                        %spcpara;)*, (step1, step1+)?) >
<!ATTLIST servscope special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                    nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt;
                    %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

```

<!ELEMENT suppequip - - (%titles;, prelim, (para |
                        %spcpara;)*, (step1, step1+)? ) >
<!ATTLIST suppequip special NMTOKENS #IMPLIED
                    nr NMTOKENS #REQUIRED
                    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt;
                    %secur; >

<!ELEMENT turnbrief - - (%chap;) +(figure |
                        table | foldout) >
<!ATTLIST turnbrief tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt;
                    %secur; >

```

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<airprep applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Aircraft Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the aircraft preparation.</p> <p>The task element requires a starting tag (<airprep>) and an ending tag (</airprep>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>The aircraft preparation is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprep> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airserv applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Aircraft Servicing/tank Installation/munitions</p> <p>Identifies the aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions.</p> <p>The aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions element requires a starting tag (<airserv>) and an ending tag (</airserv>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>The aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airserv> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<authrestrict applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Authorization/restrictions <p>Identifies the authorizations/restrictions.</p> <p>The authorizations/restrictions element requires a starting tag (<authrestrict>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. <p>The authorizations/restrictions is part of the scope (<scope>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<authrestrict> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<body security = x>	<p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one turnaround crew briefing (<turnbrief>) element; followed by, one prepositioning and munitions preparation (<prepmunprep>) element; followed by, one servicing/loading (<servload>) element. <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<docicturncl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body> - cont.	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<cursinsp applicrefid = x appllctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Cursory Inspection</p> <p>Identifies the cursory inspection.</p> <p>The cursory inspection element requires a starting tag (<cursinsp>) and an ending tag (</cursinsp>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>The cursory inspection is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>).</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<cursinsp> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<docicturncl docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<docicturncl>) and an ending tag (</docicturncl>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<docicturncl> - cont.	<p>The document element may also contain (at any point): page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>).</p> <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.- MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF" (Air Force), "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC" (Marine Corps), "DLA" (Defense Logistics Agency), "CG" (Coast Guard). The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<emergproc applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Emergency Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the emergency procedures.</p> <p>The emergency procedures element requires a starting tag (<emergproc>) and an ending tag (</emergproc>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>The emergency procedures is part of the prepositioning and munitions(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<emergproc> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<finalair applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Final Aircraft Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the final aircraft preparation.</p> <p>The final aircraft preparation element requires a starting tag (<finalair>) and an ending tag (</finalair>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>The final aircraft preparation is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<finalair> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<finalcp applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Final Cockpit Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the final cockpit preparation.</p> <p>The final cockpit preparation element requires a starting tag (<finalcp>) and an ending tag (</finalcp>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>The final cockpit preparation is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<finalcp> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element; followed by, an optional verification status (<verstat>) element; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<front> - cont.	<p>one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by, one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element.</p> <p>The front matter is part of the document (<docicturncl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<gensafreq applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>General Safety Requirements</p> <p>Identifies the general safety requirements.</p> <p>The general safety requirements element requires a starting tag (<gensafreq>) and an ending tag (</gensafreq>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", the element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", the element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gensafreq> - cont.	<p>which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional.</p> <p>The general safety requirements is part of the prepositioning and munition(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gunload applicrefid = x appliotype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Gun Loading</p> <p>Identifies the gun loading.</p> <p>The gun loading element requires a starting tag (<gunload>) and an ending tag (</gunload>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", the element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", the element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; <p>which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;</p> <p>which may occur once;</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; <p>which is optional.</p> <p>The gun loading is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gunload> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitprep applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Munition Preparation Identifies the munition preparation. The munition element requires a starting tag (<munitprep>) and an ending tag (</munitprep>). If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. The munition preparation is part of the prepositioning and munition(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>). Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitprep> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitunld applicrefid = x appllctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Munitions/tanks Unloading Identifies the munitions/tanks unloading. The munitions/tanks unloading element requires a starting tag (<munitunld>) and an ending tag (</munitunld>). If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. The munitions/tanks unloading is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>). Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<munitunld> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<prepmunprep applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x deichlvi = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvi = x label = x iru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Prepositioning and Munitions Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the prepositioning and munitions preparation section.</p> <p>The prepositioning and munitions preparation element requires a starting tag (<prepmunprep>) and an ending tag (</prepmunprep>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one scope (<scope>) element; followed by, one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one support equipment (<suppequip>) element; followed by, one prepositioning/inspection (<preposinsp>) element; followed by, one munition preparation (<munitprep>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one scope (<scope>) element; followed by, one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one support equipment (<suppequip>) element; followed by, one prepositioning/inspection (<preposinsp>) element; followed by, one munition preparation (<munitprep>) element. <p>The prepositioning and munitions preparation element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The prepositioning and munitions preparation is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<prepmunprep> - cont.	<p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<preposinsp applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x comcon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x securty = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Prepositioning/Inspection</p> <p>Identifies the prepositioning/inspection.</p> <p>The prepositioning/inspection element requires a starting tag (<preposinsp>) and an ending tag (</preposinsp>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of:

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<preposinsp> - cont.	<p>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional.</p> <p>The prepositioning/inspection is part of the prepositioning and munition(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p> <p>Source.Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x lnschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Immediately Prior to Launch <p>Identifies the procedures to be accomplished immediately prior to launch.</p> <p>The immediately prior to launch element requires a starting tag (<priorInch>) and an ending tag (</priorInch>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>The immediately prior to launch is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorInch> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Scope</p> <p>Identifies the scope of chapter one.</p> <p>The scope element requires a starting tag (<scope>) and an ending tag (</scope>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one authorization/restrictions (<authrestrict>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one authorization/restrictions (<authrestrict>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>The scope is part of the prepositioning and munition(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<servload applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Servicing/Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the servicing/loading procedures.</p> <p>The servicing/loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<servload>) and an ending tag (</servload>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one serving/loading scope (<servscope>) element; and, one cursory inspection (<cursinsp>) element; and, one aircraft preparation (<airprep>) element; and, one munitions/tanks unloading (<munitunld>) element; and, one gun loading (<gunload>) element; and, one final cockpit preparation (<finalcp>) element; and, one aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions (<airserv>) element; and, one final aircraft preparation (<finalair>) element; and, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one serving/loading scope (<servscope>) element; and, one cursory inspection (<cursinsp>) element; and, one aircraft preparation (<airprep>) element; and, one munitions/tanks unloading (<munitunld>) element; and, one gun loading (<gunload>) element; and, one final cockpit preparation (<finalcp>) element; and, one aircraft servicing/tank installation/munitions (<airserv>) element; and, one final aircraft preparation (<finalair>) element; and, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element. <p>The servicing/loading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The servicing/loading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<servload> - cont.	<p>included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<servscope applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Servicing/Loading Scope</p> <p>Identifies the scope of chapter two.</p> <p>The servicing/loading scope element requires a starting tag (<servscope>) and an ending tag (</servscope>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by,

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<servscope> - cont.	<p>an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional.</p> <p>The servicing/loading scope is part of the servicing/loading (<servload>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequip applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x nr = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x special = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Support Equipment (SE)</p> <p>Identifies the support equipment.</p> <p>The scope element requires a starting tag (<suppequip>) and an ending tag (</suppequip>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one preliminary information (<prelim>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one paragraph (<para>) element; or, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an optional warning (<warning>) element; followed by, an optional caution (<caution>) element; followed by, an optional note (<note>) element; which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional. <p>The support equipment is part of the preposition and munition(s) preparation (<prepmunprep>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequip> - cont.	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>NR: Identifies the number assigned to the personnel who are to take part in the operation. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>SPECIAL: Specifies the specialist type in a checklist. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<turnbrief applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Turnaround Crew Briefing</p> <p>Identifies the turnaround crew briefing.</p> <p>The turnaround crew briefing element requires a starting tag (<turnbrief>) and an ending tag (</turnbrief>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements. <p>The turnaround crew briefing element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The turnaround crew briefing is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.10.1.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX I

NATO Stage B Cross-Servicing Checklist (CL1)
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX I

solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for NATO Stage B Cross-Servicing Checklist. The DTD subset for the NATO Stage B Cross-Servicing Checklist DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % mcllcl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J CL1//EN" >
% mcllcl; -->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE doccllcl [
```

and the associated "]>" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(genproc, airprep)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % mnucbasld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J NBL//EN"
>
```

```
<!ENTITY % clno "IGNORE" >
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX I

```

<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN">

<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, foreword,
safesum?)" >

<!ENTITY % shorttitleuse "IGNORE" >

<![ %shorttitleuse; [
<!ENTITY % shorttitle ", shortttitle?" >
]]>

<!ENTITY % shorttitle " " >

<!ENTITY % titles "title %shorttitle;" >

<!ENTITY % chap "(%titles;, task+)" >

<!ENTITY % gproc "(%titles;, suppeqdesc, gensafreq, emergproc,
airdesc)" >

<!ENTITY % sedesc "(task+)" >

<!ENTITY % gsr "(task+)" >

<!ENTITY % ep "(task+)" >

<!ENTITY % adesc "(task+)" >

<!ENTITY % aprep "(%chap;)" >

%m5096cl; %mnucbasld;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT doccllcl - - (front, body) +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST doccllcl service %service; 'AF'
%docatt;
%secur; >

```

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	Optional Attribute(s): APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system. APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system. ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system. ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system. ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system. COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system. CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system. DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system. ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX I

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements, and source paragraph.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<airdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	Aircraft Description and General Arrangement Identifies the aircraft description and general arrangement. The aircraft description and general arrangement element requires a starting tag (<airdesc>) but does not require an ending tag. This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements. The aircraft description and general arrangement is part of the general procedures (<genproc>). Source Paragraph: 3.11.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J <u>Optional Attribute(s):</u> SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0". TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1". See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT. See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airprep applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Aircraft Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the necessary steps to prepare the aircraft and installed accessories for functional/stray voltage checks and munitions loading.</p> <p>The aircraft preparation element requires a starting tag but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (<title>) element; followed by, a task (<task>) element which may occur one, or more times.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a task (<task>) element which may occur one, or more times.</p> <p>The aircraft preparation is part of the body (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body security = x>	<p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one general procedures (<genproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft preparation (<airprep>) element. which may occur once. <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<doccl1cl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<doccl1cl docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<doccl1cl>) and an ending tag (</doccl1cl>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element. <p>The document element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>). <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF" (Air Force), "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC" (Marine Corps), "DLA"</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<doccl1cl> - cont.	<p>(Defense Logistics Agency), "CG" (Coast Guard). The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<emergproc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Emergency Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the emergency procedures related to munitions/weapons or munitions/weapons loaded aircraft.</p> <p>The emergency procedures element requires a starting tag (<emergproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The emergency procedures is part of the general procedures (<genproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.2.2.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<front> - cont.	<p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element. an optional verification status (<verstat>) element; followed by, one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by, one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element. <p>The front matter is part of the document (<doccl1cl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<p><genproc applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x></p>	<p>General Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the general information such as checking test equipment for proper operation, aircraft grounding procedures, making of impulse cartridges and etc.</p> <p>The general procedures element requires a starting tag (<genproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one support equipment description (<suppeqdesc>) element; followed by, one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft description (<airdesc>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one support equipment description (<suppeqdesc>) element; followed by, one general safety requirements (<gensafreq>) element; followed by, one emergency procedures (<emergproc>) element; followed by, one aircraft description (<airdesc>) element. <p>The general procedures is part of the body (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<genproc> - cont.	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gensafreq applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lrn = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>General Safety Requirements</p> <p>Identifies the general safety requirements.</p> <p>The general safety requirements element requires a starting tag (<gensafreq>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The general safety requirements is part of the general procedures (<genproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.2.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppeqdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Support Equipment Description</p> <p>Identifies the support equipment description.</p> <p>The support equipment description element requires a starting tag (<suppeqdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The support equipment description is part of the general procedures (<genproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.2.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX J

NATO Stage B Cross-Servicing Checklist (CL2 and subsequent)
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX J

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879 Information Processing - Text and Office
 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup
 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for NATO Stage B Cross-Servicing Checklist. The DTD subset for the NATO Stage B Cross-Servicing Checklist DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % mcl2cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977J CL2//EN" >
% mcl2cl; -->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE doccl2cl [
```

and the associated "]>" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % mnucbasld PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-9977I NBL//EN"
>
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(genproc, loadproc, unloadproc)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % shorttitleuse "IGNORE" >
```

```
<![ %shorttitleuse; [
```

```
<!ENITIY % shorttitle ", shortttitle?" >
```

```
]]>
```

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX J

```

<!ENTITY % shorttitle " " >

<!ENTITY % titles "title %shorttitle;" >

<!ENTITY % gproc "(%titles;, suppequip, specsafreq) " >

<!ENTITY % lpl "(%titles;, munitprep, (cartins & storload),
postldinsp, priorlnch)" >

<!ENTITY % unl1 "(%titles;, safing, preunload, unload, fuzerem)"
>

<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN"
>

<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, foreword,
safesum?)" >

<!ENTITY % tk1 "(task+)" >

<!ENTITY % plaunch "(task+)" >

<!ENTITY % clno "IGNORE">

<!ENTITY % unl2 "(task+)" >

<!ENTITY % SSR "(task+)" >

%m5096cl; %mnucbasld;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT doccl2cl      - - (front, body)      +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST doccl2cl      service %service; 'AF'
                        %docatt;
                        %secur; >

<!ELEMENT fuzerem      - o (task+) >
<!ATTLIST fuzerem      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt;
                        %secur; >

```

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

<!ELEMENT loadproc <!ATTLIST loadproc	- o (%lp1;) +(figure table foldout)> tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "1" %bodyatt; %secur; >
<!ELEMENT munitprep <!ATTLIST munitprep	- o (task+) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; %secur; >
<!ELEMENT storload <!ATTLIST storload	- o (task+) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; %secur; >
<!ELEMENT suppequip <!ATTLIST suppequip	- o (%ssr;) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; %secur; >

40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-I. Tag Description

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-I. Tag Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (<xref>). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-I. Tag Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. However, it should be noted that this is a particular of the application and is not an SGML construct that is validated by the parser. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
APPENDIX J

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags above. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements source paragraph, and attribute descriptions.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<body security = x>	<p>Body Matter</p> <p>Identifies the body of the document.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (<body>) and an ending tag (</body>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one general procedures (<genproc>) element; followed by, one loading procedures (<loadproc>) element; followed by, one unloading procedures (<unloadproc>) element; which may occur once. <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> footnote (<ftnote>). <p>The body matter is part of the document (<doccl2cl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<cartins applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Cartridge Installation</p> <p>Identifies the cartridge installation procedure.</p> <p>The cartridge installation element requires a starting tag (<cartins>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The cartridge installation is part of the loading procedures (<loadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.3.2, 3.11.3.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<doccl2cl docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p>Document</p> <p>Identifies the beginning of the document.</p> <p>The document element requires a starting tag (<doccl2cl>) and an ending tag (</doccl2cl>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one front matter (<front>) element; followed by, one body matter (<body>) element.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<doccl2cl> - cont.	<p>The document element may also contain (at any point): page break (<pgbrk>) or, user created break (<brk>).</p> <p>The document is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Required Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF" (Air Force), "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC" (Marine Corps), "DLA" (Defense Logistics Agency), "CG" (Coast Guard). The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<front security = x>	<p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (<front>) and an ending tag (</front>).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one identification information (<idinfo>) element; followed by, one list of effective pages (<lep>) element. an optional verification status (<verstat>) element; followed by, one table of contents (<contents>) element; followed by, one foreword (<foreword>) element; followed by, an optional safety summary (<safesum>) element. <p>The front matter is part of the document (<doccl2cl>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fuzerem applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Fuze Removal</p> <p>Identifies the required steps to safe and to remove the fuze from the munition.</p> <p>The fuze removal element requires a starting tag (<fuzerem>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The fuze removal is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.4.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<genproc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>General Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the general information such as checking test equipment for proper operation, aircraft grounding procedures, making of impulse cartridges and etc.</p> <p>The general procedures element requires a starting tag (<genproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one support equipment (<suppequip>) element; followed by, one specific safety requirements (<specsafreq>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one support equipment (<suppequip>) element; followed by, one specific safety requirements (<specsafreq>) element. <p>The general procedures is part of the body (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadproc applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p>Loading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the loading procedures.</p> <p>The loading procedures element requires a starting tag (<loadproc>) but does not require an ending tag .</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one munitions preparation (<munitprep>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one cartridge installation (<cartins>) element; and, one store loading (<storload>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one post loading inspection (<postldinsp>) element; followed by, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one munitions preparation (<munitprep>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one cartridge installation (<cartins>) element; and, one store loading (<storload>) element; which may occur once; followed by, one post loading inspection (<postldinsp>) element; followed by, one immediately prior to launch (<priorlnch>) element. <p>The loading procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>) or, foldout (<foldout>). <p>The loading procedures is part of the body matter (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<loadproc> - cont.	<p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<munitprep applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Munitions Preparation</p> <p>Identifies the steps required to inspect and prepare each munition (including components).</p> <p>The munitions preparation element requires a starting tag (<munitprep>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The munitions preparation is part of the loading procedures (<loadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.3.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<preunload applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Preunloading</p> <p>Identifies the steps and checks required to prepare the aircraft/weapons for unloading.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The preunloading is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.4.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<postldinsp applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	Postloading Inspection <p>Identifies the steps required to perform postloading inspection.</p> <p>The postloading inspection element requires a starting tag (<postldinsp>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The postloading inspection is part of the loading procedures (<loadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.3.5 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safing applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Safing</p> <p>Identifies the essential steps required to safe the aircraft/nonnuclear munitions and install required safety devices.</p> <p>The safing element requires a starting tag (<safing>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The safing is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.4.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<specsafreq applcrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Specific Safety Requirements</p> <p>Identifies all specific safety procedures pertaining to the weapon and loading procedures.</p> <p>The specific safety requirements element requires a starting tag (<specsafreq>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The specific safety requirements is part of the general procedures (<genproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.2.2 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<storload applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x ld = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verfled = x>	<p>Store Loading</p> <p>Identifies the steps required to load stores.</p> <p>The store loading element requires a starting tag (<storload>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The store loading is part of the loading procedures (<loadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.3.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppequip applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verifled = x>	<p>Support Equipment</p> <p>Identifies the list of support equipment.</p> <p>The support equipment element requires a starting tag (<suppequip>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The support equipment is part of the general procedures (<genproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.2.1, 3.11.2.2.1 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unload applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Unloading</p> <p>Identifies all required steps to unload the weapons from the aircraft.</p> <p>The unloading element requires a starting tag (<unload>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure: one or more task (<task>) elements.</p> <p>The unloading is part of the unloading procedures (<unloadproc>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.4.3 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unloadproc applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p>Unloading Procedures</p> <p>Identifies the unloading procedures.</p> <p>The unloading procedures element requires a starting tag (<unloadproc>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, one safing (<safing>) element; followed by, one preunloading (<preunload>) element; followed by, one unloading (<unload>) element; followed by, one fuze removal (<fuzerem>) element. <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, one safing (<safing>) element; followed by, one preunloading (<preunload>) element; followed by, one unloading (<unload>) element; followed by, one fuze removal (<fuzerem>) element. <p>The unloading procedures is part of the body (<body>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.11.3.4 - MIL-M-9977J</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shortitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)

APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<unloadproc> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Accessory	6.4.3	40
Accessory preparation, installed	3.3.2.7.2	9
Accessory preparation, installed	3.6.2.5.2	19
Acquisition requirements	6.2	38
Acronyms	6.5	40
Added, changed or deleted material, Identifying	3.3.3.1.5	11
Added, changed or deleted material, Identifying	3.6.3.1.5	21
Aircraft description and general arrangement	3.3.2.3	9
Aircraft description and general arrangement	3.6.2.3	19
Aircraft general arrangement	3.11.2.2.4	34
Aircraft preparation	3.3.2.7.1	9
Aircraft preparation	3.3.3.3.1	12
Aircraft preparation	3.6.2.5.1	19
Aircraft preparation	3.6.3.3.1	21
Aircraft preparation	3.7.2.2.3	24
Aircraft preparation	3.8.2.3.3	26
Aircraft preparation	3.11.2.3	34
Aircraft preparation, final	3.7.2.2.8	25
Aircraft preparation, Section V	3.6.2.5	19
Aircraft preparation, Section VII ...	3.3.2.7	9
Aircraft servicing/tank installation/ munitions loading	3.7.2.2.7	25
Appendix A		A-1
Appendix B		B-1
Appendix C		C-1
Appendix D		D-1
Appendix E		E-1
Appendix F		F-1
Appendix G		G-1
Appendix H		H-1
Appendix I		I-1
Appendix J		J-1
Applicability notations	3.1.5	5
Applicability notations	3.3.3.1.1	10
Applicability notations	3.6.3.1.1	20
Applicability notations	3.11.1.4.3	33
APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS	2.	3
Arrangement	3.8.2	25
Arrangement	3.9.2	29
Arrangement	3.10.1	31
Arrangement, aircraft general	3.3.2.3	9
Arrangement, aircraft general	3.6.2.3	19
Arrangement, aircraft general	3.11.2.2.4	34

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Arrangement, checklist (CL-1)	3.11.2	33
Arrangement, checklist (CL-1 and subsequent)	3.11.3	35
Authorizations/restrictions	3.7.2.1.1.1	23
Basic information, Chapter 1	3.3.2	8
Bomb fuzes	3.8.2.2.1	26
Bomb/weapon descriptions, Section V	3.3.2.5	9
Bombs/weapons loading procedures, Chapter 2	3.3.3	10
Briefings, load crew	3.9.2.2	29
Briefings, specific requirements	3.9.2.2.1	29
Briefings, specific requirements	3.10.4.1.2.1	32
Briefings, turnaround crew	3.10.1.2	31
Callouts	3.3.3.1.3	11
Callouts	3.6.3.1.3	20
Cartridge installation	3.3.3.3.3	12
Cartridge installation	3.3.3.3.5	13
Cartridge installation	3.6.3.3.3	21
Cartridge installation	3.6.3.3.5	21
Cartridge installation	3.8.2.3.5	26
Cartridge installation	3.8.2.3.7	27
Cartridge installation	3.11.3.3.2	35
Cartridge installation	3.11.3.3.4	35
Cautions, warnings and notes	3.1.4	5
Changed, added or deleted material, Identifying	3.3.3.1.5	11
Changed, added or deleted material, Identifying	3.6.3.1.5	21
Changes from previous issue	6.9	42
Changes to illustrations	3.1.2.1	4
Chapter 1 - Basic information	3.3.2	8
Chapter 1 - General support information	3.4.4	15
Chapter 1 - Munitions description ...	3.5.5	18
Chapter 1 - Prepositioning and munition(s) preparation	3.7.2.1	23
Chapter 1 - Supplementary information	3.6.2	19
Chapter () - Supplemental loading information	3.4.6	16
Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 - descriptions	3.5.4	17
Chapter 2	3.3.3	10
Chapter 2 - Bombs/weapons loading procedures	3.3.3	10
Chapter 2 - Servicing/loading	3.7.2.2	24

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Chapter 2 - Suspension equipment		
description	3.5.6	18
Chapter 2, 3, etc. - Loading		
operations	3.4.5	15
Chapter 2, 3, 4, etc. - Loading		
procedures	3.6.3	20
Chapter 3 - Guns and gun pods		
description	3.5.7	18
Chapter 3 - Practice bomb loading		
procedures	3.3.4	14
Chapter 4 - Support Equipment (SE)		
description	3.5.8	18
Chapter 5 - Supplementary information	3.5.9	18
Checklist (CL-1) arrangement	3.11.2	33
Checklist (CL-2 and subsequent)		
arrangement	3.11.3	35
Checklist types	3.9.1	28
Checklists, integrated	6.4.4	40
Checklists, integrated combat		
turnaround procedures	3.2.7.3	7
Checklists, integrated loading		
procedures	3.2.7.1	6
Checklists, loading procedures		
checklists	3.2.7	6
Checklists, NATO stage B/cross-		
servicing	3.2.7.4	6
Checklists, nuclear weapons loading		
procedures	3.2.7.2	7
Cockpit preparation, final	3.7.2.2.6	25
Cockpit switch safing for aircraft		
preparation, standardization of ..	3.1.6.4	5
Column format	3.9.2.4.1.7	31
Column format	3.11.1.3	32
Cover page	3.8.2.1.1	25
Coverage	3.2	6
Cross-servicing, NATO stage B	1.3	2
Cross-servicing checklists, NATO		
stage B	3.2.7.4	7
Cross-servicing checklists, NATO		
stage B	3.11	32
Cursory inspection	3.7.2.2.2	24
Definitions	6.4	39
Delayed flight or alert	3.3.3.3.7	13
Delayed flight or alert	3.6.3.3.7	22
Delayed flight or alert	3.8.2.3.9	27
Deployment	3.3.3.5.1	14

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Descriptions, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5	3.5.4	17
Description and general arrangement, aircraft	3.3.2.3	9
Description and general arrangement, aircraft	3.6.2.3	19
Detailed requirements	3.9.2.4.1	30
Development and preparation	3.1	4
Emergency procedures	3.7.2.1.3	24
Emergency procedures	3.9.2.3	30
Emergency procedures	3.10.1.3	32
Emergency procedures	3.11.2.2.3	34
Emergency procedures, Section II	3.3.2.2	8
Emergency procedures, Section II	3.6.2.2	19
Equipment description, suspension ...	3.5.6	18
FCT/Functional Checks, Section VIII .	3.3.2.8	9
Ferry procedures	3.3.3.5	14
Final aircraft preparation	3.7.2.2.8	25
Final cockpit preparation	3.7.2.2.6	25
Foldout pages	3.5.2	17
Foreword	3.3.1.1	8
Foreword	3.4.1.1	15
Foreword	3.5.1.1	17
Foreword	3.6.1.1	19
Foreword	3.7.1.1	23
Foreword	3.9.2.1.1	29
Foreword	3.10.1.1.1	31
Foreword	3.11.2.1.1	34
Format	3.1.1	4
Format, column	3.9.2.4.1.7	31
Format column	3.11.1.3	32
Front matter	3.3.1	8
Front matter	3.4.1	15
Front matter	3.5.1	17
Front matter	3.6.1	19
Front matter	3.7.1	23
Front matter	3.8.2.1	25
Front matter	3.9.2.1	29
Front matter	3.10.1.1	31
Front matter	3.11.2.1	34
Front matter	3.11.3.1	35
Functional checks, Section VI	3.6.2.6	20
Fuze removal	3.6.3.4.4	22
Fuze removal	3.8.2.4.4	28
Fuze removal	3.11.3.4.4	36
Fuzing	3.8.2.3.6	25
General	3.3.3.2	11

MIL-M-9977J(USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
General	3.3.4.1	14
General	3.6.3.2	21
General arrangement and description, aircraft	3.3.2.3	9
General procedures	3.11.2.2	34
General procedures	3.11.3.2	35
General procedures, Section IV	3.6.2.4	18
General safety requirements	3.7.2.1:2	23
General safety requirements	3.11.2.2.2	34
General safety requirements, Section I	3.3.2.1	8
General safety requirements, Section I	3.6.2.1	19
General support information, Chapter 1	3.4.4	15
Government documents	2.1	3
Government inspection	4.3	37
Gun loading	3.7.2.2.5	25
Guns and gun pods description, Chapter 3	3.5.7	18
Headings	3.9.2.4.1.1	30
Headings and titles	3.3.3.1.6	11
Identifying changed, added or deleted material	3.3.3.1.5	11
Identifying changed, added or deleted material	3.6.3.1.5	21
Illustrations	3.1.2	4
Illustrations	3.3.3.1.2	10
Illustrations	3.4.2	15
Illustrations	3.5.3	17
Illustrations	3.6.3.1.2	20
Illustrations	3.9.2.4.1.4	30
Illustrations	3.11.1.4.2	32
Immediately prior to launch	3.3.3.3.8	13
Immediately prior to launch	3.6.3.3.8	22
Immediately prior to launch	3.7.2.2.9	25
Immediately prior to launch	3.8.2.3.10	27
Immediately prior to launch	3.11.3.3.6	36
Indicator light terminology	3.1.6.1	5
Inspection/prepositioning	3.7.2.1.5	24
Installed accessory preparation	3.3.2.7.2	9
Installed accessory preparation	3.6.2.5.2	19
Integrated checklist	6.4.4	40
Integrated Combat Turnaround (ICT) procedures	1.2	2
Integrated Combat Turnaround procedures	6.1.1	37

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Integrated combat turnaround procedures checklist	3.2.7.3	7
Integrated combat turnaround procedures checklist	3.10	31
Integrated combat turnaround procedures manual	3.2.5	6
Integrated combat turnaround procedures manual	3.7	22
Integrated loading procedures checklists	3.2.7.1	6
Intended use	6.1	37
Job-oriented procedures	3.4.5.1	15
List of effective pages	3.8.2.1.2	26
List of effective pages and title page	3.8.2.1.2	26
List of illustrations and tables	3.3.1	8
Load crew briefings	3.9.2.2	29
Loading	3.3.3.3.4	12
Loading	3.6.3.3.4	21
Loading	3.8.2.3.6	26
Loading	3.11.3.3.3	35
Loading gun	3.7.2.2.5	25
Loading procedures	3.3.3.3	12
Loading procedures	3.3.4.2	14
Loading procedures	3.6.3.3	21
Loading procedures	3.11.3.3	35
Loading procedures, basic information	3.3	7
Loading procedures checklists	3.2.7	6
Loading procedures checklists	3.9	28
Loading procedures checklists	3.11.1	32
Loading procedures manual, nuclear weapons	3.2.1	6
Loading procedures manuals and checklists	1.1	1
Loading operations, Chapter 2, 3, etc	3.4.5	16
Loading procedures, Chapter 2, 3, 4, etc.	3.6.3	20
Loading/servicing	3.7.2.1.2	23
Loading/servicing procedures	3.7	22
Loading/unloading	6.4.5	40
Loading/unloading procedures	3.9.2.4	30
Location of illustrations	3.1.2.2	4
Method of presentation	3.3.3.1	10
Method of presentation	3.6.3.1	20
Method of presenting procedures	3.11.1.4.1	32
Multicarriage numbering	3.9.2.4.1.9	31
Munition preparation	3.7.2.1.6	24

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Munitions	6.4.1	39
Munitions basic information manual (Standard Volume), nonnuclear	3.2.3	6
Munitions description	3.8.2.2	26
Munitions description, Chapter 1	3.5.5	18
Munitions loading procedures manual, nonnuclear	3.2.4	6
Munitions, nonnuclear	6.4.2	40
Munitions preparation	3.6.3.3.2	21
Munitions preparation	3.8.2.3.4	26
Munitions preparation	3.11.3.3.1	35
Munitions/tanks unloading	3.7.2.2.4	25
NATO Stage B	6.1.2	37
NATO stage B cross-servicing	1.3	2
NATO stage B cross-servicing checklists	3.2.7.4	7
NATO Stage B cross-servicing checklist	3.11	32
Nomenclature	3.1.3	4
Nomenclature	3.8.2.2.2	26
Nonnuclear munitions	6.4.2	40
Nonnuclear munitions basic information manual (standard volume)	3.2.3	6
Nonnuclear munitions basic information manual (standard volume)	3.5	16
Nonnuclear munitions loading procedures manual	3.2.4	6
Nonnuclear munitions loading standard data packages	3.1.6.5	5
Nonnuclear munitions loading standard data packages	3.2.6	6
Nonnuclear munitions loading standard data packages	3.8	25
Nonnuclear munitions loading procedures manual	3.6	18
Nonstrike to strike	3.3.3.5.3	14
NOTES	6.	37
Notes, warnings, cautions	3.1.4	5
Nuclear weapons basic information and loading procedures manual (fighter aircraft)	3.2.1	6
Nuclear weapons basic information and loading procedures manual (fighter aircraft)	3.3	7
Nuclear weapons loading procedures manual (bomber aircraft)	3.2.2	6

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Nuclear weapons loading procedures checklist	3.2.7.2	7
Nuclear weapons loading procedures manual (bomber aircraft)	3.4	14
Numbering	3.8.1	25
Numbering	3.9.2.4.1.5	30
Order of precedence	2.2	4
Other Government documents, drawings and publications	2.1.2	3
PACKAGING	5.	37
Packaging requirements	5.1	37
Page identification	3.3.3.1.4	11
Page identification	3.6.3.1.4	21
Parentheses or step completion lines	3.9.2.4.1.6	31
Postloading	3.8.2.3.8	27
Postloading Inspection	3.3.3.3.6	13
Postloading inspection	3.6.3.3.6	22
Postloading inspection	3.8.2.3.8	27
Postloading inspection	3.11.3.3.5	36
Practice bomb loading procedures, Chapter 3	3.3.4	14
Prepositioning and munition(s) preparation, Chapter 1	3.7.2.1	23
Prepositioning/inspection	3.7.2.1.5	24
Presentation	3.3.3.1	9
Presentation of detailed procedures	3.11.1.4	32
Preunloading	3.3.3.4.2	14
Preunloading	3.6.3.4.2	22
Preunloading	3.8.2.4.2	28
Preunloading	3.11.3.4.2	36
Prior to launch	3.3.3.3.8	13
Procedural steps	3.9.2.4.1.2	30
Procedural steps, standardization of terms	3.1.6.1	5
Procedures	3.10.1.4	32
Procedures, detailed	3.9.2.4	27
Procedures, general	3.11.2.2	34
Procedures, loading	3.9.2.3	30
Procedures, method of presenting	3.11.1.4.1	32
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROVISIONS	4.	36
Quality conformance inspection	4.2	37
REQUIREMENTS	3.	4
Requirements, detailed	3.9.2.4.1	30
Responsibility for compliance	4.1.1	37
Responsibility for inspection	4.1	37
Safety, general	3.11.2.2.2	34
Safety requirements	3.3.3.2.3	12

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Safing	3.3.3.4.1	13
Safing	3.6.3.4.1	22
Safing	3.8.2.4.1	28
Safing	3.11.3.4.1	36
SCOPE	1.	1
Scope	3.3.3.2.1	11
Scope	3.6.3.2.1	21
Scope	3.7.2.1.1	23
Scope	3.7.2.2.1	24
Section I - General safety requirements	3.3.2.1	8
Section I - General safety requirements	3.6.2.1	19
Section II - Emergency procedures ...	3.3.2.2	8
Section II - Emergency procedures ...	3.6.2.2	19
Section III - Aircraft description and general arrangement	3.3.2.3	9
Section III - Aircraft description and general arrangement	3.6.2.3	19
Section IV - General procedures	3.6.2.4	19
Section IV - Support Equipment (SE) description	3.3.2.4	9
Section V - Aircraft preparation	3.6.2.5	19
Section V - Bomb/weapon descriptions.	3.3.2.5	9
Section VI - Functional checks	3.6.2.6	20
Section VI - General procedures	3.3.2.6	9
Section VII - Aircraft preparation ...	3.3.2.7	9
Section VII - Stray voltage checks ..	3.6.2.7	20
Section VIII - FCT/Functional Checks.	3.3.2.8	9
Section IX - Stray voltage checks ...	3.3.2.9	10
Servicing aircraft/tanks/munitions loading	3.7.2.2.4	23
Servicing/loading	3.7.2.2	24
Servicing/loading, Chapter 2	3.7.2.2	24
Servicing/loading procedures	3.7	22
Size of type	3.9.2.4.1.8	31
Source Data	6.6	41
Specific briefing requirements	3.9.2.2.1	29
Specific briefing requirements	3.10.1.2.1	32
Specific safety requirements	3.3.3.2.3	12
Specific safety requirements	3.6.3.2.3	21
Specific safety requirements	3.8.2.3.2	26
Specific safety requirements	3.11.3.2.2	35
Specifications, standards and handbooks	2.1.1	3
Stage B cross-servicing checklists ..	3.2.7.4	7

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Standard Data Packages nonnuclear		
munitions loading	3.1.6.5	5
Standard munitions loading procedures	3.8.2.3	26
Standard munitions unloading		
procedures	3.8.2.4	27
Standard switch and indicator light		
terminology	3.1.6.1	5
Standardization	3.1.6	5
Standardization of cockpit switch		
safing for aircraft preparation ..	3.1.6.4	5
Standardization of terms "if		
applicable" and "if required"	3.1.6.3	5
Standardization of terms for		
procedural steps	3.1.6.2	5
Step completion line or parentheses .	3.9.2.4.1.6	31
Step completion line or parentheses .	3.10.1.5	32
Steps	3.11.1.2	32
Stray voltage checks	3.3.2.9	10
Stray voltage checks, Section IX	3.3.2.9	10
Stray voltage checks, Section VII ...	3.6.2.7	19
Strike to nonstrike	3.3.3.5.2	14
Subject term (key word) listing	6.7	41
Superseding data	6.8	42
Supersession information	6.8	42
Supplementary information	3.4.6	16
Supplementary loading information,		
Chapter ()	3.4.6	16
Supplementary information, Chapter		
1	3.6.2	19
Supplementary information, Chapter		
5	3.5.9	18
Support Equipment (SE)	3.3.3.2.2	12
Support Equipment (SE)	3.6.3.2.2	21
Support Equipment (SE)	3.7.2.1.4	24
Support Equipment (SE)	3.8.2.3.1	26
Support Equipment (SE)	3.11.2.2.1	34
Support Equipment (SE)	3.11.3.2.1	35
Support equipment description	3.3.2.4	9
Support Equipment (SE) description,		
Chapter 4	3.5.8	17
Support Equipment (SE) description,		
Section IV	3.3.2.4	9
Suspension equipment	3.5	16
Suspension equipment description,		
Chapter 2	3.5.6	18
System requirements	3.3.2.8.1	10
System requirements	3.6.2.6.1	20

MIL-M-9977J (USAF)
INDEX

Subject	Paragraph	Page
Table lists	3.3.1	8
Technical manual acquisition	6.3	39
Technical Manual Contract		
Requirements (TMCR)	1.4	2
Technical orders	6.4.6	40
Terms "if applicable" and "if required"	3.1.6.3	5
Text	3.4.3	15
Text	3.9.2.4.1.3	30
Text	3.11.1.1	32
Title pages and list of effective pages	3.8.2.1	25
Titles and headings	3.3.3.1.6	11
Titles and headings	3.6.3.1.6	21
Titles and headings	3.7.2	23
Turnaround crew briefing	3.10.1.2	31
Turnaround procedures checklist, integrated combat	3.2.7.3	7
Turnaround procedures manual, integrated combat	3.2.5	6
Type size	3.9.2.4.1.8	31
Types of checklists	3.9	28
Unloading	3.3.3.4.3	14
Unloading	3.6.3.4	22
Unloading	3.8.2.4.3	28
Unloading	3.11.3.4.3	36
Unloading/loading	6.4.5	37
Unloading munitions/tanks	3.7	22
Unloading procedures	3.3.3.4	13
Unloading procedures	3.3.4.3	14
Unloading procedures	3.6.3.4	22
Unloading procedures	3.11.3.4	36
Warnings, cautions and notes	3.1.4	5
Weapons	6.4.7	40
Weapons/bomb description	3.3.2.5	9
Weapons (munitions) preparation	3.3.3.3.2	12
Weapons preparation	3.3.3.3.2	12

STANDARDIZATION DOCUMENT IMPROVEMENT PROPOSAL

INSTRUCTIONS

1. The preparing activity must complete blocks 1, 2, 3, and 8. In block 1, both the document number and revision letter should be given.
2. The submitter of this form must complete blocks 4, 5, 6, and 7.
3. The preparing activity must provide a reply within 30 days from receipt of the form.

NOTE: This form may not be used to request copies of documents, nor to request waivers, or clarification of requirements on current contracts. Comments submitted on this form do not constitute or imply authorization to waive any portion of the referenced document(s) or to amend contractual requirements.

I RECOMMEND A CHANGE:		1. DOCUMENT NUMBER MIL-M-9977J(USAF)	2. DOCUMENT DATE (YYMMDD) 92/07/06
3. DOCUMENT TITLE MANUALS, TECHNICAL AND CHECKLISTS: MUNITIONS/WEAPONS LOADING PROCEDURES, NON-NUCLEAR AND NUCLEAR - PACKAGES, STANDARD DATA: MUNITIONS LOADING PROCEDURES, NONNUCLEAR, PRE			
4. NATURE OF CHANGE (Identify paragraph number and include proposed rewrite, if possible. Attach extra sheets as needed.)			
5. REASON FOR RECOMMENDATION			
6. SUBMITTER			
a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		b. ORGANIZATION	
c. ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		d. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) (1) Commercial (2) AUTOVON (if applicable)	7. DATE SUBMITTED (YYMMDD)
8. PREPARING ACTIVITY			
a. NAME HQ AFMC/ENCS (AF 16)		b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) (1) Commercial 513-257-3085 (2) AUTOVON 787-3085	
c. ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) HQ AFMC/ENCS WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB, OH 45433-5001		IF YOU DO NOT RECEIVE A REPLY WITHIN 45 DAYS, CONTACT: Defense Quality and Standardization Office 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1403, Falls Church, VA 22041-3466 Telephone (703) 756-2340 AUTOVON 289-2340	